BUDGET SPEECH OF THE VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DELIVERED BY THE HOUNORABLE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR. EN MAKHABANE

28 MAY 2012

Programme Director,

Honourable Speaker Cllr. RK Segone,

Chief Whip,

Members of the Mayoral Committee,

Fellow Councillors,

Municipal Manager and Directors,

Representatives from the Sector Departments,

Business Leaders,

NGO's,

Traditional Leaders,

Distinguished Guests,

Ladies and gentlemen.

It is with great honour and privilege for me to stand before you to present the Victor Khanye Local Municipality's 2012/2013 budget.

Honourable members, this State of the Municipal
Address (SOMA) and Budget Speech takes place during a very significant period in the history of our municipality. A time period where as a municipality we just came out of Strategic Lekgotla to map out Vision 2030 plans.

It is not by default that, as leadership of VKLM we are excited by this developmental milestone, as this is the first approval of the budget by this political leadership collective since coming into office in 2011.

This means that the promises that we made to our people leading to the elections are still fresh on our minds. I therefore must reiterate our full commitment to the manifesto, i.e. ***making the lives of our people better***. We cannot for a moment afford to loose sight of the bigger picture and fail in carrying out the said mandate.
Honourable members, ladies and gentlemen, we also take cognisance of national activities taking place as we join the country in the centenary celebrations of the ruling party, the African National Congress, more so that we also experienced the celebration fever when the torch passed by our municipality.

Honourable Speaker, ladies and gentlemen, today's budget reflects the collective determination of VKLM to address practically and realistically the challenges the municipality is facing with regard to job creation, infrastructure maintenance and development to cope with the ensuing growth of the community. It is also our belief that through this budget we will path find the sustainable approaches to advance economic growth.

This budget is informed by the previous past financial years of Clean Audit, and it therefore set out the framework for viable, increasing sustainable strategies to realise the growth of VKLM as the *prosperous western gateway of Mpumalanga.*

We take seriously, Honourable members the initiatives to change this municipality to achieve the Vision 2030 and benchmark it as a model of ideal municipality gearing towards the Constitutional mandate of socio-economic developmental local government, working together with its people.

Honourable Speaker, I think it is also befitting to mention that we have now appointed a Municipal Manager who together with her team (officials) will assist us in achieving our goals and targets.

After such an important appointment we have no reason to fail our people. The ship now has a captain to steady it over rough seas.

We have vigorously undertaken the process to plan for this municipality's services in conjunction with the community and various stakeholders through our IDP processes and Budget Mayoral Izimbizo's. The process intended to inform our budgeting process, in particular, about resources to make provisions for the "needs" not the "wants" of our community.
We however, acknowledge the challenges faced by our people residing in the rural poor farming areas, in Mawaga and Mandela informal settlements, and this budget will enable us to address head on the service delivery challenges that currently compromise the efforts to improve their lives.

The 2012/13 financial year budget will enable us to make visible strides in addressing the service delivery backlogs and continue to implement the identified service delivery priorities.

We will continue to subsidize our deserving households with free basic services including the provision of 6kl of water per month. In order to provide clean portable water to our community, the municipality has collaborated with CoGTA provincial office, DWARF to commission Rand Water for a pipe line which will become operational in during 2012/2013 financial year at a cost of R16m.

We note the challenge of frequent water cut-offs in our area, and we have already commissioned and received an audit report to estimate the magnitude of the problem. The report has also covered the overview of sanitation problems, and the budget will address these issues as a priority.
We will indeed require more assistance financially and through intense partnerships to deal with the problems at its core. We cannot, ladies and Gentlemen push aside the achievements that our teams are gaining amidst these challenges, and this gives me pleasure to acknowledge the milestone of the municipality in being awarded the "Blue Drop Most Improved Municipality Award" to confirm the quality and safety of the water we provide to communities.

Honourable members, in pursue of our vision to become a gateway city, a substantial provision was made for overall improvement of roads network. The municipality will use the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and contribution from the district to make an impact on the safety and accessibility of our roads.
An amount of R23, 3 million has been budgeted for capital projects to realise this plan.

I am humbled Honourable Members, to outline to our esteem service delivery partners gathered here today that the budget of the municipality for the coming financial year starting on the 1st July 2012.

In line with the guiding legislation, Programme Director, the budget is aligned to the IDP which addressed the five local government key performance areas.

The major sources of both operating and capital budget come from national, provincial grants, district project specific allocations and own revenue.

To ensure that we adhere to this budget both the municipality and residents of VKLM must improve collection and payment levels to meet our revenue targets.

It also means the municipality will improve on its revenue enhancement strategy implementation through critical projects such as prepaid meter installation particularly for the sector department's (e.g. schools), additional meters at strategic points, debtors data cleansing, credit control, valuation of property and implementation of PPP projects.

Ladies and Gentlemen, the tariffs for the 2012/13 year are part of the budget tabled and are to be implemented effective 01 July 2012.

Policies are fundamental for the finances, and to this end the following are put forward for approval as part of the budget:

- Budget policy which provide the basis for our budget
- Tariff policy which informs the services payments
- Credit control and debt collection to enhance our revenue collection
- Property rates policy
- Cash management and financial procedures policy
- Indigent policy
- Supply chain management and
- Asset management policies.

Honourable members, the total budget for the 2012/2013 financial year is **R318, 517,577 million**, which represents an increase of 18, 9% from the previous financial year. The increase can be attributed, amongst others to the average tariffs increase of 11%.he operating budget amounts to **R260, 073,577** whereas the Capital budget is **R58, 444,000**

However we still take cognisance of our indigent population needs, and this budget makes an allowance to provide them with free basic services and affordable services tariffs. The municipality will continue to provide 50kWh of electricity per month to all indigent households. We just completed the road show to register the indigents and once the data has been verified our deserving people will start enjoying the benefits.

We will review our SDF in due course, Honourable Speaker and fellow colleagues, to guide the developments in line with Vision 2030. We acknowledge the needs of our middle class community members, the need for addressing the housing backlogs and beautifying our area to attract possible investors. The need to develop offices to ensure conducive working environment has become urgent as the municipality human capital is increasingly growing.

Through the municipal budget, we remain steadfast in our mandate to provide services to our people, to grow the economy of our town in order to create more jobs in order to make their lives better. We remain the only party that will change the lives of the people of this municipality and town.

Ladies and Gentlemen let me thank all stakeholders who have been part of this process from the beginning until today. We value your contribution

And I thank you all.

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

6 DELMAS 2210
(013) 665 6000
(013) 665 2913
Email: munadmin@delmasmunic.co.za

S 01/05/2012

CERTIFIED EXTRACT OF A RESOLUTION BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL IN AN EXRTA ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 28 MAY 2012 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, DELMAS

S01/05/2012
TABLED DRAFT BUDGET (MTREF) 2012/ 2013 FINANCIAL YEAR
(AA) (CFO)

RESOLVED THAT:

1. The consolidated operating budget to the amount of R260,073,577-00 as set out in the Municipal Budget Document as well as the relevant appropriation votes and budgeted cash flows are adopted by Council and constitute the Budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 Financial year.

2. The capital budget to the amount of R58,444,000-00 as set out in the Municipal Budget Document as well as the relevant appropriation votes and funding sources are adopted by Council and constitute the Capital Budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 Financial year.

3. Council approves the partly funding of the Rand Water pipe line connection from an external loan to an amount not exceeding R16,000,000-00 and that the loan agreement be tabled in council after the process as required by Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no 56 of 2003, has been adhered to.

4. The supporting information contained in the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) be endorsed.

5. The tariff structure as set out in the Municipal Budget Document is adopted by Council and constitute the tariff structure of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

6. The indicative medium term budgets for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years, as set out in the Municipal Budget Document, are adopted by Council and constitute the indicative medium term budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality.

7. It be noted that 6kl free basic water per month for all households, as well as 50kWh electricity per month for all households are included in the budget.

8. Council take note of the following budget related policies attach and approve all amendments to such policies:

    8.1 Property Rates Policy
    8.2 Cash Management and Financial Procedures Policy
    8.3 Indigent Policy
    8.4 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
    8.5 Tariff/Funding Policy
    8.6 Supply Chain Management Policy
    8.7 Asset Management Policy

9. Service delivery objectives and plans (SDBIP) for each of the votes as set out in the 2012/2013 Municipal Budget Document be drafted and submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval and tabled in Council for notification as per Section 69(3) of the MFMA.

10. An amount of R 400,000 for the spatial development plan be allocated to Mayoral projects.

11. Community project/ summits be renamed as Public Participation.

12. An amount of R350,000 for the strategic planning (implementation) be allocated to Public Participation.

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE COPY OF THE MINUTES

RM MAREDI
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EN MAKHABANE
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

2012/2013

It is resolved (that):

1. The consolidated operating budget to the amount of R260,073,577-00 as set out in the Municipal Budget Document as well as the relevant appropriation votes and budgeted cash flows are adopted by Council and constitute the Budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 Financial year.

2. The capital budget to the amount of R58,444,000-00 as set out in the Municipal Budget Document as well as the relevant appropriation votes and funding sources are adopted by Council and constitute the Capital Budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 Financial year.

3. Council approves the partly funding of the Rand Water pipe line connection from an external loan to an amount not exceeding R16,000,000-00 and that the loan agreement be tabled in council after the process as required by Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no 56 of 2003, has been adhered to.

4. The supporting information contained in the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure budget document as required in terms of Section 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) be endorsed.

5. The tariff structure as set out in the Municipal Budget Document is adopted by Council and constitute the tariff structure of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality for the 2012/2013 financial year for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

6. The indicative medium term budgets for the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 financial years, as set out in the Municipal Budget Document, are adopted by Council and constitute the indicative medium term budget of the Victor Khanye Local Municipality.

7. That it be noted that 6kl free basic water as well as 50kWh electricity per month for all households are included in the budget.

8. Council take note of the following budget related policies attach and approve all amendments to such policies:

    7.1 Property Rates Policy
    7.2 Cash Management and Financial Procedures Policy
    7.3 Indigent Policy
    7.4 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
    7.5 Tariff/Funding Policy
    7.6 Supply Chain Management Policy
    7.7 Asset Management Policy

9. Service delivery objectives and plans (SDBIP) for each of the votes as set out in the 2012/2013 Municipal Budget Document be drafted and submitted to the Executive Mayor for approval and tabled in Council for notification as per Section 69(3) of the MFMA.

****

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

2012/2013

Budget

A. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES / EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

The Municipality does not make use of any entities or external mechanisms for services delivery within the municipal area.

B. FINANCIAL AND SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLICATIONS

The 2012/2013 operational budget increases with 18,5 %. The increase is mainly due to an incorrect disclosure of the forgone income for previous financial years. In the prior years, the forgone income was not included in the revenue budget, whilst the effect thereof was deducted from actual revenue to be levied. Hence, the expenditure portion thereof was never recorded. In order to rectify this incorrect disclosure, the forgone income was included in the total revenue budgeted and then played off as an expenditure. The additional revenue was allocated towards the impairment of debtors. Hence, the provision for the impairment of debtors increased with 20 %. The actual influence on tariff increases was on average 11 %. It must therefore be noted that the increase of 18,5 % reflected in a average tariff increase of 11 %.

During the year under review, the Council will maintain all municipal services as per the approved tariff structure of the municipality. Tariffs were determined for all the municipal services as reflected in the tariff policy and to such an effect that it is based on cost recovery as far as possible. In the case of those services, on which a shortfall is recorded, said shortfall will be financed through property rates. In the case of shortfalls due to the implementation of the indigent policy, these shortfalls are recovered from the equitable share.

Attached to the budget document are the relevant A1 to A10 budget tables as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Gazette no 32141 dated 17 April 2009). These tables give a comprehensive analysis of the expenditure and revenue per vote as well as per source / type and can be summarized as follows:

Table A1 – Budget Summary
Table A2 – Budgeted Financial Performance (standard classification)
Table A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (municipal vote)
Table A4 – Budgeted Financial Performance (source and type)
Table A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (vote / funding)
Table A6 – Budgeted Financial Position
Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flows
Table A8 – Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
Table A9 – Asset Management
Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

During the budget year no transfer will be made in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no 56 of 2003.

C. CONCOLIDATED FINANCIAL POSITION AND MTREF

Operating Budget (OPEX)	**-**	**R 260,073,577**
Capital Budget (CAPEX)	**-**	**R 58,444,000**
Total Budget Tabled	**-**	**R 318,517,577**

Budget 2010/2011:	**R 187,541,770**	**Surplus: R 77,912**
Revised budget 2011/2012:	**R 218,791,830**	**Surplus: R 38,080**
Tabled budget 2012/2013:	**R 260,073,577**	**Surplus: R 40,533**
Proj. Forecast 2013/2014:	**R 287,569,029**	**Surplus: R 25,213**
Proj. Forecast 2014/2015:	**R 320,790,242**	**Surplus: R 23,743**

Percentage increase: 18,9 % (Budget to Budget).

Refer to paragraph A for an explanation on budget increase.

Expenditure breakup:

	R,000	
– **Employee related costs**	**70,838**	**27,2%**
– **Councilor remuneration**	**5,931**	**2,3%**
– **Debt impairment**	**37,940**	**14,6%**
– **Collection costs**	**535**	**0,2%**
– **Provision for depreciation**	**5,424**	**2,1%**
– **Finance charges**	**5,058**	**1,9%**
– **Bulk purchases**	**72,923**	**28,0%**
– **Repair & Maintenance**	**17,915**	**6,9%**
– **General expenditure**	**43,510**	**16,8%**
Total	**260,074**	

Revenue breakup:

	R'000	
– Property Rates	32,758	12,6%
– Electricity revenue	85,664	32,9%
– Water revenue	68,672	26,4%
– Sanitation revenue	10,690	4,1%
– Refuse revenue	10,169	3,9%
– License & permits	1,877	0,7%
– Interest revenue (Debtors)	22,256	8,6%
– Interest revenue (Investments)	950	0,4%
– Rental of facilities	3,571	1,4%
– Other revenue	23,507	9,0%
Total	260,114	

Operational Budget:

Own funding	-	205,815,110	(79 %)
External funding	-	54,299,000	(21 % - Grants)

Total Budget:

Own funding	-	227,281,577	(71,4 %)
External funding	-	91,236,000	(28,6 %)

Projects included in operating budget

Ward committees	-	300,000
Mayoral projects	-	1,005,000
Communication unit	-	300,000
Youth development	-	300,000
Strategic planning	-	150,000
Community proj./ Summits	-	850,000
Property valuation roll	-	2,000,000
Performance management System	-	400,000
Employee wellness program	-	120,000

Tariff increases (Avg.)

All tariffs - 11-12%

Overall increase/effect on an average account : 12%

Flat rates:

Special indigents with no income	=	R0 p/m + actual consumption
Social welfare pensioners	=	R85 p/m + actual consumption
Registered Indigents < R800	=	R130 p/m + actual consumption
Registered Indigents < R1500	=	R220 p/m + actual consumption

Free basic services

6kl water per month to all households.
50 kWh electricity per month to all households.

D. CAPITAL PROGRAM

Sources of finances:

MIG – Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	24,893,000
INEP (Electrification)	-	274,000
Grants from Nkangala District Municipality	-	11,770,000
External sources	-	18,550,000
Operating funding (Own funds)	-	2,957,000
Total	-	58,444,000

Own funding	:	2,957,000 (5,1%)
External funding	:	55,487,000 (94,9%)

Capital Projects:

Executive & Council	-	775,000
Budget & Treasury	-	500,000
Corporate Services	-	60,000
Public safety	-	1,230,000
Waste management: Solid waste	-	3,885,000
Community facilities	-	290,000
Parks, sport & recreation	-	1,157,000
Waste management: Sanitation	-	2,000,000
Roads & Transport	-	23,383,000
Water services	-	17,590,000
Electricity services	-	7,574,000
Total	-	58,444,000

E. MUNICIPAL SERVICES DELIVERY PRIORITIES AND OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The Integrated Development Plan of the municipality consists of several issues raised which is summarized under the following five KPA's:

1. **Basic Service Delivery**
2. **Local Economic Development**
3. **Municipal Financial Viability and Management**
4. **Municipal Institution Development and Transformation**
5. **Good Governance and Community Participation**

Basic Service Delivery

It remains a priority for the Victor Khanye Local Municipality to provide clean potable water to the community. In order to achieve this, the municipality commissioned a new water treatment plant during the 2011/2012 financial year. Provision was made to operate the new plant by providing for all resources as required. In addition, steps were also taken to augment the new rand water pipe line. The rand water pipe line is a joint venture between provincial government (COGTA), DWARF and the municipality. It is foreseen that the pipe line will become operational between the 2012/2013 financial year. Provision was made for the augmentation of the pipe line.

In order to provide for the need for electricity for both residential and commercial developments, a new Delmas North substation will become operational during the 2012/2013 financial year. Sufficient provision was made in the budget for the successful operation of the substation. Provision was made in the Capital Program.

With regards to other municipal services, substantial provision was made for the overall improvement of the roads network. As funding sources for these needs as identified in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Council will utilize the municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) as well as a contribution from the Nkangala District Municipality.

The budget was drafted with reference to the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality and reference is made via the Capital Program to the IDP.

Local Economic Development

Provision was made under vote : Executive & Council for local economic development as an expenditure item. Programs as identified in the IDP will be funded from these provisions.

Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Revenue enhancement projects which includes meter reading equipment, debt collection strategies as well as discussions with Eskom with regards to the take over of Botleng X3, Sundra and Eloff electricity networks are in progress. Provision was made via the relevant votes in the budget.

Municipal Institution Development and Transformation

Provisions were made for an employee wellness program as well as the training of officials in order to comply with the competency regulations.

Good Governance and Community Participation

In order to comply with the requirement of good governance, Council approved provisions for the review and update of policies and by-laws. Risk assessments were performed and forms the basis for the internal audit plan. Council make use of a shared internal audit committee with the Nkangala District Municipality. MPAC was established and maintained.

With regards to public participation, Council made provision under the vote: Executive & Council for several community outreach programs as well as the upheld of a well established ward committee system.

****

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2012/2013

During the compilation of the budget, various budget assumptions were considered in order to compile a credible and realistic budget that supports the achievement of long term financial and strategic objectives.

The following local and national economic and social indicators / guidelines were considered in the compilation process:

- Political and national strategic objectives and guidelines
- Guidelines and circulars from National Treasury
- Electricity distribution license requirements and guidelines from the National Electrification Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)
- Municipal priorities and basic needs as identified in the Integrated Development Plan
- Interest rates – Long term borrowing and the repayment of external loans. Liability placed on future budgets of the municipality.
- CPIX – Inflation rate. Possible increases in general operating expenditure as well as increases in personnel expenditure.
- Affordability levels of the community to contribute to the budget.
- Increase/Decrease in community numbers and institutions in the municipal area.
- Macro-economic strategies tabled by the Minister of Finance during his budget speech.
- National/Provincial Government strategies.
- Allocations to local government.

In terms of the national guidelines it was endeavored to keep budget increases within the national economic indicators. However, in respect of employee costs as well as electricity tariff increases, the CPIX could not be used as an indicator, but rather the agreements between SALGA and the trade unions and between NERSA and ESKOM.

Guidelines issued under circulars 58 and 58 from National Treasury, required the municipality to made certain adjustments to the accounting treatment of forgone income which resulted in a budget increase in excess of the CPIX. During the assessment of Council's infrastructure, to comply with GRAP17, it was determined that the overall condition of Council's assets needs to be focused on during the budget process. Hence, an increase in Repair & Maintenance in excess of the CPIX was recorded.

****

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

2012/2013

The budget of Council consists of an operating budget and a capital budget. The 2012/2013 budget is funded as follows:

Operating Budget

- Property rates
- Service charges from municipal services (electricity, water, sanitation, waste management and other general services)
- Interest received from investments and outstanding debtors
- Rent of facilities (municipal properties)
- Fines
- Licenses and permits
- Operating grants and subsidies
- Agency fees

Municipal services are ring fenced in order to ensure that each service is funded as far as possible from its own income sources. In respect of those services which cannot be sustained from their own resources are subsidized from property rates. The Equitable Share from National Government is utilized to subsidized poor households registered in term of Council's Indigent Policy.

Capital Budget

The Capital Program is financed from the following sources:

- Contributions from own revenue
- Contributions from the Nkangala District Municipality
- Contributions from National Government (MIG)
- External funding (lease agreements)
- External funding (Loans)

The Capital Program will not be funded by external loans.

****

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

2012/2013

Proper budgets are prepared in accordance with approved policies. A budget related policy is a municipal policy affecting or affected by the annual budget of the municipality. These policies are necessary for effective financial management and the achievement of priorities and strategic goals of the community. The budget related policies are reviewed annually during the budget preparation process.

The following budget related policies is attached herewith as Annexure C:

- Rates Policy
- Cash Management Procedures Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy
- Tariff Policy (Funding)
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Asset Management Policy

The above policies are available for inspection from the Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Municipal Building, C/o Samuel Avenue and Van der Walt Street, Delmas.

****

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

Version 2.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: MP311 Victor Khanye

CFO Name: Mr. Steven Weber

Tel: 0136656000 **Fax:** 0136652913

E-Mail: steven@delmasmunic.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2012 **Budget Year:** 2012/13

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive and Council**	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	1.1	Strategic Planning	1.1 - Strategic Planning
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1.2	Municipal Management	1.2 - Municipal Management
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3	Council	1.3 - Council
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation	1.4	Office of the Mayor and Speaker	1.4 - Office of the Mayor and Speaker
Vote 6 - Public Safety	1.5	Internal audit	1.5 - Internal audit
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - Health	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - Roads Transport	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - Electricity Services	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - Water Services	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	**Vote 2**	**Budget and Treasury**	
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management	2.1	Office of the CFO	2.1 - Office of the CFO
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Financial Services	2.2 - Financial Services
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Municipal stores	2.3 - Municipal stores
	2.4	Property Tax	2.4 - Property Tax
	2.5	Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**Corporate Services**	
	3.1	Office of the Director	3.1 - Office of the Director
	3.2	Management Services	3.2 - Management Services
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**Community and Social Services**	
	4.1	Office of the Director	4.1 - Office of the Director
	4.2	Libraries	4.2 - Libraries
	4.3	Cemetries	4.3 - Cemetries
	4.4	Community facilities	4.4 - Community facilities
	4.5	Estates	4.5 - Estates
	4.6	Boschpoort farm	4.6 - Boschpoort farm
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**Parks, Sport and Recreation**	
	5.1	Parks, Sport and Recreation	5.1 - Parks, Sport and Recreation
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**Public Safety**	
	6.1	Fire Services	6.1 - Fire Services
	6.2	Lisencing	6.2 - Lisencing
	6.3	Traffic Services	6.3 - Traffic Services
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**Housing**	
	7.1	Sub-economic: Herfsland	7.1 - Sub-economic: Herfsland
	7.2	Sub-economic: Malita	7.2 - Sub-economic: Malita
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**Health**	
	8.1	Environmental health	8.1 - Environmental health
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**Roads Transport**	
	9.1	Public works	9.1 - Public works
	9.2	Mechanical workshop	9.2 - Mechanical workshop
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	**Electricity Services**	
	10.1	Electricity Distribution.	10.1 - Electricity Distribution.
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	**Water Services**	
	11.1	Water Distribution	11.1 - Water Distribution
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	**Waste Water Management**	
	12.1	Sewerage Purification and Networks	12.1 - Sewerage Purification and Networks
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 13	**Solid Waste Management**	
	13.1	Cleansing Services	13.1 - Cleansing Services
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 14	**[NAME OF VOTE 14]**	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

MP311 Victor Khanye - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**MP311 Victor Khanye**	
Grade	3	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**MP MPUMALANGA**	
Web Address	www.victorkhanyelm.gov.za	
e-mail Address	steven@delmasmunic.co.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	6
City / Town	Delmas
Postal Code	2210
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	C/o Samuel Avenue and Van der Walt street2
City / Town	Delmas
Postal Code	2210
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0136656000
Fax number	0136652913

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
Name	Cllr RK Segone	Name	Ms Beauty Shakoane
Telephone number	0136656014	Telephone number	0136656014
Cell number	0835978949	Cell number	NA
Fax number	0136656060	Fax number	0136656060
E-mail address	secrpolitical@delmasmunic.co.za	E-mail address	secrpolitical@delmasmunic.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	Cllr E Makhabane	Name	Ms Nomsa Pambo
Telephone number	0136656099	Telephone number	0136656099
Cell number	0833575268	Cell number	NA
Fax number	0136656069	Fax number	0136656069
E-mail address	mayor@delmasmunic.co.za	E-mail address	sophia@delmasmunic.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
Name	NA	Name	NA
Telephone number	NA	Telephone number	NA
Cell number	NA	Cell number	NA
Fax number	NA	Fax number	NA
E-mail address	NA	E-mail address	NA

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
Name	Me. RM Maredi	Name	Ms Palesa Mhatensi
Telephone number	0136656012	Telephone number	0136656005
Cell number	0825531205	Cell number	NA
Fax number	0136656041	Fax number	0136652913
E-mail address	minah.maredi@victorkhanyelm.co.za	E-mail address	munman@delmasmunic.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
Name	Mr. Steven Weber	Name	Me Lucky Diale
Telephone number	0136656000	Telephone number	0136656023
Cell number	0834525069	Cell number	NA
Fax number	0136652913	Fax number	0136652913
E-mail address	steven@delmasmunic.co.za	E-mail address	lucky@delmasmunic.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
Name	Mr. Steven Weber		
Telephone number	0136656023		
Cell number	NA		
Fax number	0136652913		
E-mail address	steven@delmasmunic.co.za		

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**18 647**	23 130	28 018	31 823	31 823	27 399	27 399	32 758	36 671	42 570
Service charges	70 094	139 783	137 098	157 898	157 898	158 604	158 604	139 459	160 041	181 726
Investment revenue	–	–	–	1 113	1 113	829	829	950	1 045	1 150
Transfers recognised - operational	28 357	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 299	56 978	61 855
Other own revenue	50 154	49 839	34 751	27 996	27 996	32 934	32 934	32 648	32 859	33 513
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	167 253	212 752	199 868	218 830	218 830	219 765	219 765	260 114	287 594	320 814
Employee costs	55 381	49 910	57 603	62 720	62 720	57 429	57 429	70 838	76 835	84 793
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	5 929	5 929	4 768	4 768	5 931	5 840	6 308
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 343	1 644	3 901	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 424	5 432	5 439
Finance charges	–	–	–	4 392	4 392	406	406	4 808	4 815	4 871
Materials and bulk purchases	28 623	36 832	53 798	79 309	79 309	73 120	73 120	93 796	106 231	118 881
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	56 715	128 645	84 515	63 273	63 273	62 243	62 243	79 276	88 416	100 499
Total Expenditure	147 062	217 031	199 816	218 792	218 792	201 135	201 136	260 074	287 569	320 791
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 191	(4 278)	51	38	38	18 630	18 630	41	25	24
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	20 191	(4 278)	51	38	38	18 630	18 630	41	25	24
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	20 191	(4 278)	51	38	38	18 630	18 630	41	25	24
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**–**	–	–	36 567	36 567	36 567	36 567	58 444	41 885	44 180
Transfers recognised - capital	**7 761**	28 083	37 462	31 671	31 671	31 671	31 671	36 937	38 735	40 980
Public contributions & donations	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	**–**	7 417	–	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	18 550	3 000	3 000
Internally generated funds	**–**	1 460	741	896	896	896	896	2 957	150	200
Total sources of capital funds	**7 761**	36 960	38 203	36 567	36 567	36 567	36 567	58 444	41 885	44 180
Financial position										
Total current assets	**67 658**	62 941	61 382	62 700	62 700	62 700	62 700	85 196	95 944	105 106
Total non current assets	**88 940**	116 198	151 973	625 425	625 425	625 425	625 425	685 643	721 191	759 367
Total current liabilities	**22 098**	56 071	29 364	18 817	18 817	18 817	18 817	17 858	17 705	17 486
Total non current liabilities	**18 935**	27 654	32 097	35 521	35 521	35 521	35 521	61 380	60 622	60 239
Community wealth/Equity	**115 565**	95 413	151 894	633 788	633 788	633 788	633 788	691 600	738 808	786 749
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**16 300**	20 899	(7 000)	38	38	18 630	18 630	1 178	199	1 166
Net cash from (used) investing	**(18 552)**	(24 003)	(741)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	**(4 102)**	(10 066)	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**15 362**	2 192	3 451	38	38	18 630	18 630	1 178	1 377	2 542
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**10 772**	24 032	15 170	23 726	23 726	23 726	23 726	25 623	27 818	31 008
Application of cash and investments	**(41 013)**	9 253	(4 491)	(18 713)	(18 713)	(18 758)	(18 758)	(39 138)	(46 120)	(51 196)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**51 785**	14 778	19 661	42 439	42 439	42 484	42 484	64 761	73 939	82 205
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**85 279**	116 198	151 973	625 370	625 370	625 370	685 583	685 583	721 131	759 307
Depreciation & asset impairment	**6 343**	1 644	3 901	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 424	5 424	5 432	5 439
Renewal of Existing Assets	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	**9 166**	12 530	12 288	14 598	14 598	9 855	17 915	17 915	19 888	20 334
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**15 517**	15 461	24 206	26 609	26 609	26 609	17 102	17 102	19 437	21 824
Revenue cost of free services provided	**15 517**	15 461	20	26 629	26 629	26 629	17 122	17 122	19 467	21 854
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		**70 180**	**55 742**	**57 715**	**65 754**	**65 754**	**64 262**	**77 969**	**81 884**	**89 775**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		69 390	54 678	56 834	64 785	64 785	60 775	74 797	78 552	86 260
Corporate services		791	1 064	880	969	969	3 487	3 173	3 332	3 514
Community and public safety		**3 364**	**4 867**	**2 443**	**2 833**	**2 833**	**2 404**	**2 927**	**3 140**	**3 370**
Community and social services		118	186	178	184	184	113	123	131	139
Sport and recreation		5	1 090	4	5	5	4	6	5	5
Public safety		1 152	3 197	1 854	2 234	2 234	1 905	2 378	2 563	2 763
Housing		370	372	407	411	411	382	420	441	463
Health		1 720	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 871**	**12 361**	**2 611**	**2 199**	**2 199**	**3 657**	**4 023**	**4 161**	**4 381**
Planning and development		–	317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		2 871	12 044	2 611	2 199	2 199	3 657	4 023	4 161	4 381
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**90 838**	**139 783**	**137 098**	**148 043**	**148 043**	**149 443**	**175 195**	**198 410**	**223 289**
Electricity		36 208	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	85 664	100 101	113 926
Water		39 304	64 249	38 498	50 657	50 657	53 124	68 672	75 715	84 816
Waste water management		7 504	9 669	16 901	14 988	14 988	13 305	10 690	11 306	11 991
Waste management		7 823	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	10 169	11 287	12 555
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		**41 663**	**62 066**	**32 660**	**32 925**	**32 925**	**36 479**	**63 365**	**66 508**	**77 588**
Executive and council		9 053	9 509	11 968	12 809	12 809	13 614	19 056	18 519	20 163
Budget and treasury office		27 070	39 871	10 043	13 002	13 002	13 808	27 264	29 605	37 256
Corporate services		5 540	12 686	10 649	7 114	7 114	9 057	17 045	18 384	20 169
Community and public safety		**18 292**	**14 958**	**18 556**	**21 755**	**21 755**	**17 398**	**23 080**	**23 892**	**26 253**
Community and social services		1 747	2 847	3 231	3 861	3 861	3 346	2 945	3 215	3 501
Sport and recreation		3 616	3 207	4 342	4 468	4 468	3 220	6 750	6 198	6 822
Public safety		7 226	6 973	9 413	11 506	11 506	9 124	12 179	13 147	14 475
Housing		569	368	493	499	499	444	304	323	346
Health		5 134	1 564	1 078	1 421	1 421	1 265	902	1 009	1 109
Economic and environmental services		**9 066**	**11 228**	**15 703**	**17 119**	**17 119**	**11 870**	**18 396**	**18 849**	**20 403**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		9 066	11 228	15 703	17 119	17 119	11 870	18 396	18 849	20 403
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**78 041**	**128 779**	**132 898**	**146 993**	**146 993**	**135 389**	**155 233**	**178 319**	**196 547**
Electricity		31 781	44 163	58 439	69 394	69 394	68 939	77 453	90 466	100 916
Water		23 661	54 315	37 695	39 715	39 715	35 258	43 305	50 101	55 039
Waste water management		10 223	15 879	17 396	18 186	18 186	16 252	16 298	17 894	18 905
Waste management		12 376	14 422	19 368	19 698	19 698	14 940	18 176	19 858	21 687
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**70 180**	**55 742**	**57 715**	**65 754**	**65 754**	**64 262**	**77 969**	**81 884**	**89 775**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		69 390	54 678	56 834	64 785	64 785	60 775	74 797	78 552	86 260
Corporate services		791	1 064	880	969	969	3 487	3 173	3 332	3 514
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Admin		791	1 064	880	969	969	3 487	3 173	3 332	3 514
Community and public safety		**3 364**	**4 867**	**2 443**	**2 833**	**2 833**	**2 404**	**2 927**	**3 140**	**3 370**
Community and social services		**118**	**186**	**178**	**184**	**184**	**113**	**123**	**131**	**139**
Libraries and Archives		3	23	4	13	13	15	16	17	18
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		115	162	174	171	171	98	107	114	121
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Social		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		5	1 090	4	5	5	4	6	5	5
Public safety		**1 152**	**3 197**	**1 854**	**2 234**	**2 234**	**1 905**	**2 378**	**2 563**	**2 763**
Police		1 138	1 309	1 845	2 208	2 208	1 886	2 357	2 540	2 738
Fire		13	1 888	8	26	26	19	21	23	24
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**370**	**372**	**407**	**411**	**411**	**382**	**420**	**441**	**463**
Health		**1 720**	**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Clinics		1 720	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 871**	**12 361**	**2 611**	**2 199**	**2 199**	**3 657**	**4 023**	**4 161**	**4 381**
Planning and development		**–**	**317**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic Development/Planning		–	317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning/Building enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**2 871**	**12 044**	**2 611**	**2 199**	**2 199**	**3 657**	**4 023**	**4 161**	**4 381**
Roads		107	8 949	100	435	435	152	167	178	191
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		2 764	3 095	2 511	1 764	1 764	3 505	3 856	3 982	4 189
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services		**90 838**	**139 783**	**137 098**	**148 043**	**148 043**	**149 443**	**175 195**	**198 410**	**223 289**
Electricity		**36 208**	**56 647**	**61 417**	**70 070**	**70 070**	**70 433**	**85 664**	**100 101**	**113 926**
Electricity Distribution		36 208	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	85 664	100 101	113 926
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		**39 304**	**64 249**	**38 498**	**50 657**	**50 657**	**53 124**	**68 672**	**75 715**	**84 816**
Water Distribution		39 304	64 249	38 498	50 657	50 657	53 124	68 672	75 715	84 816
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**7 504**	**9 669**	**16 901**	**14 988**	**14 988**	**13 305**	**10 690**	**11 306**	**11 991**
Sewerage		7 504	9 669	16 901	14 988	14 988	13 305	10 690	11 306	11 991
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**7 823**	**9 217**	**20 283**	**12 327**	**12 327**	**12 580**	**10 169**	**11 287**	**12 555**
Solid Waste		7 823	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	10 169	11 287	12 555
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard	2	**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		**41 663**	**62 066**	**32 660**	**32 925**	**32 925**	**36 479**	**63 365**	**66 508**	**77 588**
Executive and council		9 053	9 509	11 968	12 809	12 809	13 614	19 056	18 519	20 163
Mayor and Council		7 702	7 803	9 352	9 644	9 644	11 034	11 938	10 708	11 622
Municipal Manager		1 352	1 705	2 616	3 164	3 164	2 580	7 118	7 811	8 541
Budget and treasury office		27 070	39 871	10 043	13 002	13 002	13 808	27 264	29 605	37 256
Corporate services		5 540	12 686	10 649	7 114	7 114	9 057	17 045	18 384	20 169

Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Admin		5 540	12 686	10 649	7 114	7 114	9 057	17 045	18 384	20 169
Community and public safety		**18 292**	**14 958**	**18 556**	**21 755**	**21 755**	**17 398**	**23 080**	**23 892**	**26 253**
Community and social services		**1 747**	**2 847**	**3 231**	**3 861**	**3 861**	**3 346**	**2 945**	**3 215**	**3 501**
Libraries and Archives		1 210	1 220	1 561	1 775	1 775	1 749	1 262	1 394	1 532
Museums & Art Galleries etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		538	645	906	931	931	863	561	617	676
Child Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Community		–	982	764	1 156	1 156	734	1 122	1 204	1 293
Other Social		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		3 616	3 207	4 342	4 468	4 468	3 220	6 750	6 198	6 822
Public safety		**7 226**	**6 973**	**9 413**	**11 506**	**11 506**	**9 124**	**12 179**	**13 147**	**14 475**
Police		4 730	4 608	6 225	7 199	7 199	6 127	6 845	7 425	8 156
Fire		2 496	2 365	3 188	4 307	4 307	2 997	5 334	5 722	6 319
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**569**	**368**	**493**	**499**	**499**	**444**	**304**	**323**	**346**
Health		**5 134**	**1 564**	**1 078**	**1 421**	**1 421**	**1 265**	**902**	**1 009**	**1 109**
Clinics		5 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	1 564	1 078	1 421	1 421	1 265	902	1 009	1 109
Economic and environmental services		**9 066**	**11 228**	**15 703**	**17 119**	**17 119**	**11 870**	**18 396**	**18 849**	**20 403**
Planning and development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning/Building enforcement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing & Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**9 066**	**11 228**	**15 703**	**17 119**	**17 119**	**11 870**	**18 396**	**18 849**	**20 403**
Roads		7 486	9 238	13 089	13 873	13 873	8 710	15 976	16 174	17 446
Public Buses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parking Garages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		1 147	1 276	1 593	2 069	2 069	1 827	1 658	1 825	2 015
Other		433	714	1 021	1 177	1 177	1 333	763	850	943
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity & Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**78 041**	**128 779**	**132 898**	**146 993**	**146 993**	**135 389**	**155 233**	**178 319**	**196 547**
Electricity		**31 781**	**44 163**	**58 439**	**69 394**	**69 394**	**68 939**	**77 453**	**90 466**	**100 916**
Electricity Distribution		31 781	44 163	58 439	69 394	69 394	68 939	77 453	90 466	100 916
Electricity Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		**23 661**	**54 315**	**37 695**	**39 715**	**39 715**	**35 258**	**43 305**	**50 101**	**55 039**
Water Distribution		23 661	54 315	37 695	39 715	39 715	35 258	43 305	50 101	55 039
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**10 223**	**15 879**	**17 396**	**18 186**	**18 186**	**16 252**	**16 298**	**17 894**	**18 905**
Sewerage		10 223	15 879	17 396	18 186	18 186	16 252	16 298	17 894	18 905
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**12 376**	**14 422**	**19 368**	**19 698**	**19 698**	**14 940**	**18 176**	**19 858**	**21 687**
Solid Waste		12 376	14 422	19 368	19 698	19 698	14 940	18 176	19 858	21 687
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		69 390	54 678	56 834	64 785	64 785	60 775	74 797	78 552	86 260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		72	234	40	27	27	20	22	24	26
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		841	1 333	1 019	1 125	1 125	3 579	3 274	3 439	3 627
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		5	1 090	4	5	5	4	6	5	5
Vote 6 - Public Safety		3 916	6 291	4 365	3 998	3 998	5 410	6 234	6 545	6 952
Vote 7 - Housing		366	372	407	411	411	382	420	441	463
Vote 8 - Health		1 720	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		107	8 949	100	435	435	152	167	178	191
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		36 208	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	85 664	100 101	113 926
Vote 11 - Water Services		39 304	64 249	38 498	50 657	50 657	53 124	68 672	75 715	84 816
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		7 504	9 669	16 901	14 988	14 988	13 305	10 690	11 306	11 991
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		7 823	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	10 169	11 288	12 556
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		9 053	9 509	11 968	12 644	12 644	13 614	19 056	18 519	20 163
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		27 070	39 871	10 043	13 002	13 002	13 808	27 264	29 605	37 256
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 124	8 772	5 568	6 265	6 265	7 297	12 158	13 447	14 901
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		6 437	6 761	8 312	4 875	4 875	5 105	7 832	8 152	8 769
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		3 616	3 207	4 342	4 468	4 468	3 220	6 750	6 198	6 822
Vote 6 - Public Safety		8 373	8 249	11 006	13 575	13 575	10 950	13 836	14 972	16 490
Vote 7 - Housing		295	368	493	499	499	444	304	323	346
Vote 8 - Health		5 134	1 564	1 078	1 421	1 421	1 265	902	1 009	1 109
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		7 919	9 952	14 109	15 050	15 050	10 043	16 739	17 025	18 388
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		31 781	44 163	58 439	69 394	69 394	68 939	77 453	90 466	100 916
Vote 11 - Water Services		23 661	54 315	37 695	39 715	39 715	35 258	43 305	50 101	55 039
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		10 223	15 879	17 396	18 186	18 186	16 252	16 298	17 894	18 905
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		12 376	14 422	19 368	19 698	19 698	14 940	18 176	19 858	21 687
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Strategic Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Office of the Mayor and Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		**69 390**	**54 678**	**56 834**	**64 785**	**64 785**	**60 775**	**74 797**	**78 552**	**86 260**
2.1 - Office of the CFO		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Financial Services		50 591	31 547	28 816	32 961	32 961	33 373	42 033	41 876	43 685
2.3 - Municipal stores		10	1	–	1	1	4	5	5	5
2.4 - Property Tax		18 789	23 130	28 018	31 823	31 823	27 399	32 758	36 671	42 570
2.5 - Information Technology		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**72**	**234**	**40**	**27**	**27**	**20**	**22**	**24**	**26**
3.1 - Office of the Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Management Services		72	234	40	27	27	20	22	24	26
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**841**	**1 333**	**1 019**	**1 125**	**1 125**	**3 579**	**3 274**	**3 439**	**3 627**
4.1 - Office of the Director		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Libraries		3	23	4	13	13	15	16	17	18
4.3 - Cemetries		115	162	174	171	171	98	107	114	121
4.4 - Community facilities		719	816	821	939	939	3 462	3 145	3 302	3 482
4.5 - Estates		4	14	20	3	3	5	6	6	6
4.6 - Boschpoort farm		–	317	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		**5**	**1 090**	**4**	**5**	**5**	**4**	**6**	**5**	**5**
5.1 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		5	1 090	4	5	5	4	6	5	5
Vote 6 - Public Safety		**3 916**	**6 291**	**4 365**	**3 998**	**3 998**	**5 410**	**6 234**	**6 545**	**6 952**
6.1 - Fire Services		13	1 888	8	26	26	19	21	23	24
6.2 - Lisencing		2 764	3 095	2 511	1 764	1 764	3 505	3 856	3 982	4 189
6.3 - Traffic Services		1 138	1 309	1 845	2 208	2 208	1 886	2 357	2 540	2 738
Vote 7 - Housing		**366**	**372**	**407**	**411**	**411**	**382**	**420**	**441**	**463**
7.1 - Sub-economic: Herfsland		81	87	104	73	73	66	72	76	80
7.2 - Sub-economic: Malita		285	285	303	338	338	316	348	365	383

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 8 - Health		**1 720**	**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
8.1 - Environmental health		1 720	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		**107**	**8 949**	**100**	**435**	**435**	**152**	**167**	**178**	**191**
9.1 - Public works		107	8 949	100	435	435	152	167	178	191
9.2 - Mechanical workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		**36 208**	**56 647**	**61 417**	**70 070**	**70 070**	**70 433**	**85 664**	**100 101**	**113 926**
10.1 - Electricity Distribution.		36 208	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	85 664	100 101	113 926
Vote 11 - Water Services		**39 304**	**64 249**	**38 498**	**50 657**	**50 657**	**53 124**	**68 672**	**75 715**	**84 816**
11.1 - Water Distribution		39 304	64 249	38 498	50 657	50 657	53 124	68 672	75 715	84 816
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		**7 504**	**9 669**	**16 901**	**14 988**	**14 988**	**13 305**	**10 690**	**11 306**	**11 991**
12.1 - Sewerage Purification and Networks		7 504	9 669	16 901	14 988	14 988	13 305	10 690	11 306	11 991
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		**7 823**	**9 217**	**20 283**	**12 327**	**12 327**	**12 580**	**10 169**	**11 288**	**12 556**
13.1 - Cleansing Services		7 823	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	10 169	11 288	12 556

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**9 053**	**9 509**	**11 968**	**12 644**	**12 644**	**13 614**	**19 056**	**18 519**	**20 163**
1.1 - Strategic Planning		–	–	–	–	–	498	1 814	1 923	2 046
1.2 - Municipal Management		1 352	1 705	2 616	3 164	3 164	2 082	5 304	5 888	6 495
1.3 - Council		5 561	6 048	7 105	7 588	7 588	7 739	8 483	7 312	7 902
1.4 - Office of the Mayor and Speaker		2 141	1 755	2 247	1 892	1 892	3 295	3 454	3 396	3 720
1.5 - Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		**27 070**	**39 871**	**10 043**	**13 002**	**13 002**	**13 808**	**27 264**	**29 605**	**37 256**
2.1 - Office of the CFO		–	–	–	–	–	94	1 072	1 149	1 231
2.2 - Financial Services		19 012	31 447	3 256	3 977	3 977	4 772	12 051	13 131	14 494
2.3 - Municipal stores		278	286	355	478	478	460	313	336	363
2.4 - Property Tax		7 780	8 137	6 432	8 548	8 548	8 482	11 478	12 472	18 414
2.5 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 350	2 517	2 753
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		**1 124**	**8 772**	**5 568**	**6 265**	**6 265**	**7 297**	**12 158**	**13 447**	**14 901**
3.1 - Office of the Director		–	–	–	–	–	81	1 064	1 139	1 221
3.2 - Management Services		1 124	8 772	5 568	6 265	6 265	7 215	11 095	12 308	13 680
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		**6 437**	**6 761**	**8 312**	**4 875**	**4 875**	**5 105**	**7 832**	**8 152**	**8 769**
4.1 - Office of the Director		–	–	–	–	–	62	1 066	1 142	1 225
4.2 - Libraries		1 210	1 220	1 561	1 775	1 775	1 749	1 262	1 394	1 532
4.3 - Cemetries		538	645	906	931	931	863	561	617	676
4.4 - Community facilities		4 416	3 572	4 340	–	–	1 094	4 626	4 882	5 208
4.5 - Estates		274	342	741	1 014	1 014	666	261	56	61
4.6 - Boschpoort farm		–	982	764	1 156	1 156	672	56	62	68
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		**3 616**	**3 207**	**4 342**	**4 468**	**4 468**	**3 220**	**6 750**	**6 198**	**6 822**
5.1 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		3 616	3 207	4 342	4 468	4 468	3 220	6 750	6 198	6 822
Vote 6 - Public Safety		**8 373**	**8 249**	**11 006**	**13 575**	**13 575**	**10 950**	**13 836**	**14 972**	**16 490**
6.1 - Fire Services		2 496	2 365	3 188	4 307	4 307	2 997	5 334	5 722	6 319
6.2 - Lisencing		1 147	1 276	1 593	2 069	2 069	1 827	1 658	1 825	2 015
6.3 - Traffic Services		4 730	4 608	6 225	7 199	7 199	6 127	6 845	7 425	8 156
Vote 7 - Housing		**295**	**368**	**493**	**499**	**499**	**444**	**304**	**323**	**346**
7.1 - Sub-economic: Herfsland		99	120	218	220	220	170	117	123	130
7.2 - Sub-economic: Malita		196	248	275	279	279	274	187	200	216

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 8 - Health		**5 134**	**1 564**	**1 078**	**1 421**	**1 421**	**1 265**	**902**	**1 009**	**1 109**
8.1 - Environmental health		5 134	1 564	1 078	1 421	1 421	1 265	902	1 009	1 109
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		**7 919**	**9 952**	**14 109**	**15 050**	**15 050**	**10 043**	**16 739**	**17 025**	**18 388**
9.1 - Public works		7 486	9 238	13 089	13 873	13 873	8 710	15 976	16 174	17 446
9.2 - Mechanical workshop		433	714	1 021	1 177	1 177	1 333	763	850	943
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		**31 781**	**44 163**	**58 439**	**69 394**	**69 394**	**68 939**	**77 453**	**90 466**	**100 916**
10.1 - Electricity Distribution.		31 781	44 163	58 439	69 394	69 394	68 939	77 453	90 466	100 916
Vote 11 - Water Services		**23 661**	**54 315**	**37 695**	**39 715**	**39 715**	**35 258**	**43 305**	**50 101**	**55 039**
11.1 - Water Distribution		23 661	54 315	37 695	39 715	39 715	35 258	43 305	50 101	55 039
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		**10 223**	**15 879**	**17 396**	**18 186**	**18 186**	**16 252**	**16 298**	**17 894**	**18 905**
12.1 - Sewerage Purification and Networks		10 223	15 879	17 396	18 186	18 186	16 252	16 298	17 894	18 905
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		**12 376**	**14 422**	**19 368**	**19 698**	**19 698**	**14 940**	**18 176**	**19 858**	**21 687**
13.1 - Cleansing Services		12 376	14 422	19 368	19 698	19 698	14 940	18 176	19 858	21 687

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	18 647	23 130	28 018	31 823	31 823	27 399	27 399	32 758	36 671	42 570
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	33 758	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	70 433	84 104	98 426	112 112
Service charges - water revenue	2	26 557	64 249	38 498	50 657	50 657	53 124	53 124	39 801	44 717	51 237
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	5 211	9 669	16 901	14 988	14 988	13 305	13 305	7 569	7 955	8 362
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 569	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	12 580	7 985	8 943	10 016
Service charges - other					9 855	9 855	9 161	9 161	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment					1 353	1 353	3 849	3 849	3 571	3 749	3 951
Interest earned - external investments					1 113	1 113	829	829	950	1 045	1 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					19 333	19 333	19 943	19 943	22 256	21 937	21 937
Dividends received					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines					600	600	288	288	600	660	726
Licences and permits					1 661	1 661	1 706	1 706	1 877	2 013	2 158
Agency services					1 682	1 682	3 362	3 362	3 699	3 810	4 000
Transfers recognised - operational		28 357			–	–	–	–	54 299	56 978	61 855
Other revenue	2	50 154	49 839	34 751	3 367	3 367	3 785	3 785	646	691	741
Gains on disposal of PPE											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	55 381	49 910	57 603	62 720	62 720	57 429	57 429	70 838	76 835	84 793
Remuneration of councillors					5 929	5 929	4 768	4 768	5 931	5 840	6 308
Debt impairment	3				31 627	31 627	31 627	31 627	37 940	43 376	53 712
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	6 343	1 644	3 901	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 424	5 432	5 439
Finance charges					4 392	4 392	406	406	4 808	4 815	4 871
Bulk purchases	2	28 623	36 832	53 798	63 815	63 815	63 130	63 130	72 923	86 194	98 347
Other materials	8				15 494	15 494	9 990	9 990	20 872	20 038	20 534
Contracted services		–	3 461	4 717	4 628	4 628	3 513	3 513	6 905	7 461	7 420
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	56 715	125 184	79 798	27 018	27 018	27 103	27 103	34 432	37 579	39 367
Loss on disposal of PPE					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**201 136**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Transfers recognised - capital											
Contributions recognised - capital	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**20 191**	**(4 278)**	**51**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		626	–	56	–	–	–	–	775	250	300
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		–	240	150	65	65	65	65	500	600	300
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	250	71
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		1 995	–	80	–	–	–	–	290	17 000	12 000
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		313	234	130	750	750	750	750	1 157	1 200	1 200
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	271	150	542	542	542	542	1 230	800	1 000
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		1 640	11 592	12 000	17 360	17 360	17 360	17 360	23 383	9 085	7 309
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		176	3 941	3 300	9 300	9 300	9 300	9 300	7 574	3 000	5 000
Vote 11 - Water Services		2 646	1 780	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	17 590	3 000	5 000
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		159	18 001	21 162	4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		207	–	175	2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 885	5 000	7 000
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		**–**	**–**	**–**	**65**	**65**	**65**	**65**	**1 335**	**1 100**	**671**
Executive and council					–				775	250	300
Budget and treasury office					65	65	65	65	560	850	371
Corporate services											
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 292**	**1 292**	**1 292**	**1 292**	**2 677**	**19 000**	**14 200**
Community and social services									290	17 000	12 000
Sport and recreation					750	750	750	750	1 157	1 200	1 200
Public safety					542	542	542	542	1 230	800	1 000
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 360**	**17 360**	**17 360**	**17 360**	**23 383**	**9 085**	**7 309**
Planning and development											
Road transport					17 360	17 360	17 360	17 360	23 383	9 085	7 309
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 851**	**17 851**	**17 851**	**17 851**	**31 049**	**12 700**	**22 000**
Electricity					9 300	9 300	9 300	9 300	7 574	3 000	5 000
Water					1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	17 590	3 000	5 000
Waste water management					4 171	4 171	4 171	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000
Waste management					2 580	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 885	5 000	7 000
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
Funded by:											
National Government		7 761	17 583	20 362	20 521	20 521	20 521	20 521	25 167	26 259	27 880
Provincial Government											
District Municipality			10 500	17 100	11 150	11 150	11 150	11 150	11 770	12 476	13 100
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**7 761**	**28 083**	**37 462**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**36 937**	**38 735**	**40 980**
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6		7 417		4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	18 550	3 000	3 000
Internally generated funds			1 460	741	896	896	896	896	2 957	150	200
Total Capital Funding	7	**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Strategic Planning									–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Management									–	–	–
1.3 - Council									–	–	–
1.4 - Office of the Mayor and Speaker									–	–	–
1.5 - Internal audit									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Office of the CFO									–	–	–
2.2 - Financial Services									–	–	–
2.3 - Municipal stores									–	–	–
2.4 - Property Tax									–	–	–
2.5 - Information Technology									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Office of the Director									–	–	–
3.2 - Management Services									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Office of the Director									–	–	–
4.2 - Libraries									–	–	–
4.3 - Cemetries									–	–	–
4.4 - Community facilities									–	–	–
4.5 - Estates									–	–	–
4.6 - Boschpoort farm									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Parks, Sport and Recreation									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Fire Services									–	–	–
6.2 - Lisencing									–	–	–
6.3 - Traffic Services									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Sub-economic: Herfsland									–	–	–
7.2 - Sub-economic: Malita									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Environmental health									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Public works									–	–	–
9.2 - Mechanical workshop									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Electricity Distribution.									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Water Distribution									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Sewerage Purification and Networks									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Cleansing Services									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
									–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		8 454	21 624	12 546	23 670	23 670	23 670	23 670	25 563	27 758	30 948
Call investment deposits	1	2 318	2 408	2 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	52 305	34 937	41 907	33 174	33 174	33 174	33 174	54 127	62 604	68 508
Other debtors		2 269	2 054	2 550	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 807	3 925	4 152	4 365
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 311	1 918	1 755	2 049	2 049	2 049	2 049	1 580	1 430	1 285
Total current assets		**67 658**	**62 941**	**61 382**	**62 700**	**62 700**	**62 700**	**62 700**	**85 196**	**95 944**	**105 106**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		3 661	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	56	56	56	56	60	60	60
Investment property		–	1 242	1 242	15 328	15 328	15 328	15 328	16 094	16 899	17 744
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	85 279	114 955	150 731	604 438	604 438	604 438	604 438	663 886	698 629	735 960
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	–	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**88 940**	**116 198**	**151 973**	**625 425**	**625 425**	**625 425**	**625 425**	**685 643**	**721 191**	**759 367**
TOTAL ASSETS		**156 597**	**179 139**	**213 356**	**688 126**	**688 126**	**688 126**	**688 126**	**770 839**	**817 134**	**864 473**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	4 026	10 413	3 169	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593	3 605	3 358	3 383
Consumer deposits		1 340	1 321	1 350	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 500	1 500	1 500
Trade and other payables	4	16 732	42 066	22 395	10 195	10 195	10 195	10 195	8 253	8 347	8 103
Provisions			2 271	2 450	4 605	4 605	4 605	4 605	4 500	4 500	4 500
Total current liabilities		**22 098**	**56 071**	**29 364**	**18 817**	**18 817**	**18 817**	**18 817**	**17 858**	**17 705**	**17 486**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		18 935	8 888	9 858	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	30 661	29 903	29 520
Provisions		–	18 766	22 239	27 655	27 655	27 655	27 655	30 719	30 719	30 719
Total non current liabilities		**18 935**	**27 654**	**32 097**	**35 521**	**35 521**	**35 521**	**35 521**	**61 380**	**60 622**	**60 239**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**41 033**	**83 725**	**61 461**	**54 337**	**54 337**	**54 337**	**54 337**	**79 238**	**78 327**	**77 724**
NET ASSETS	5	**115 565**	**95 413**	**151 894**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**691 600**	**738 808**	**786 749**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		97 389	95 413	151 894	633 788	633 788	633 788	633 788	691 600	738 808	786 749
Reserves	4	18 176	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**115 565**	**95 413**	**151 894**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**691 600**	**738 808**	**786 749**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		137 726	188 723	120 872	170 189	170 189	171 408	171 408	167 241	187 310	209 787
Government - operating	1			40 266	47 528	47 528	47 528	47 528	54 299	56 978	61 855
Government - capital	1										
Interest		1 722	968	1 288	1 113	1 113	829	829	950	1 045	1 150
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(119 939)	(166 314)	(169 426)	(214 400)	(214 400)	(200 729)	(200 729)	(216 504)	(240 319)	(266 755)
Finance charges		(3 210)	(2 478)	–	(4 392)	(4 392)	(406)	(406)	(4 808)	(4 815)	(4 871)
Transfers and Grants	1										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**16 300**	**20 899**	**(7 000)**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**1 178**	**199**	**1 166**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	(404)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		336	(1 242)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(112)	(90)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(18 776)	(22 266)	(741)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(18 552)**	**(24 003)**	**(741)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(4 123)	(10 046)	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		21	(19)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(4 102)**	**(10 066)**	**9 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(6 354)**	**(13 170)**	**1 259**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**1 178**	**199**	**1 166**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**21 716**	**15 362**	**2 192**				**–**		**1 178**	**1 377**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**15 362**	**2 192**	**3 451**	**38**	**38**	**18 630**	**18 630**	**1 178**	**1 377**	**2 542**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	15 362	2 192	3 451	38	38	18 630	18 630	1 178	1 377	2 542
Other current investments > 90 days		(4 590)	21 840	11 719	23 632	23 632	5 040	5 040	24 385	26 382	28 406
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	56	56	56	56	60	60	60
Cash and investments available:		**10 772**	**24 032**	**15 170**	**23 726**	**23 726**	**23 726**	**23 726**	**25 623**	**27 818**	**31 008**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 927	14 326	10 000	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(45 940)	(5 072)	(14 491)	(20 586)	(20 586)	(20 631)	(20 631)	(39 138)	(46 120)	(51 196)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(41 013)**	**9 253**	**(4 491)**	**(18 713)**	**(18 713)**	**(18 758)**	**(18 758)**	**(39 138)**	**(46 120)**	**(51 196)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**51 785**	**14 778**	**19 661**	**42 439**	**42 439**	**42 484**	**42 484**	**64 761**	**73 939**	**82 205**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 640	9 650	12 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	22 393	9 085	7 309
Infrastructure - Electricity		176	3 760	3 300	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 274	3 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 856	3 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	17 160	3 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		22	7 520	21 162	4 171	4 171	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000
Infrastructure - Other		206	478	175	2 280	2 280	2 280	3 200	5 000	7 000
Infrastructure		*3 900*	*24 908*	*37 637*	*33 151*	*33 151*	*33 151*	*52 027*	*21 785*	*29 309*
Community		1 903	7 405	360	792	792	792	1 887	19 000	14 200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	1 958	4 647	206	2 624	2 624	2 624	4 530	1 100	671
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 640	9 650	12 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	22 393	9 085	7 309
Infrastructure - Electricity		176	3 760	3 300	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 274	3 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 856	3 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	17 160	3 000	5 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		22	7 520	21 162	4 171	4 171	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000
Infrastructure - Other		206	478	175	2 280	2 280	2 280	3 200	5 000	7 000
Infrastructure		*3 900*	*24 908*	*37 637*	*33 151*	*33 151*	*33 151*	*52 027*	*21 785*	*29 309*
Community		1 903	7 405	360	792	792	792	1 887	19 000	14 200
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1 958	4 647	206	2 624	2 624	2 624	4 530	1 100	671
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		26 816	36 302	55 213	242 863	242 863	242 863	256 985	269 991	282 502
Infrastructure - Electricity		8 391	10 625	11 759	58 389	58 389	58 389	61 784	68 173	74 793
Infrastructure - Water		16 068	24 216	27 266	106 260	106 260	106 260	136 089	140 961	151 866
Infrastructure - Sanitation		13 125	17 398	24 702	96 589	96 589	96 589	102 206	105 837	106 847
Infrastructure - Other					100 337	100 337	100 337	106 171	113 666	119 953
Infrastructure		*64 399*	*88 541*	*118 940*	*604 438*	*604 438*	*604 438*	*663 236*	*698 629*	*735 960*
Community		12 289	13 093	16 089						
Heritage assets		4	4	4						
Investment properties		–	1 242	1 242	15 328	15 328	15 328	16 094	16 899	17 744
Other assets		8 587	13 318	15 699				650		
Agricultural Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603	5 603
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**85 279**	**116 198**	**151 973**	**625 370**	**625 370**	**625 370**	**685 583**	**721 131**	**759 307**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 343	1 644	3 901	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 424	5 432	5 439
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	9 166	12 530	12 288	14 598	14 598	9 855	17 915	19 888	20 334
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 208	1 423	2 862	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		974	1 202	1 324	1 490	1 490	1 202	2 320	2 598	1 217
Infrastructure - Water		2 245	3 351	2 284	3 125	3 125	2 998	3 497	3 904	4 323
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 557	3 166	1 708	1 060	1 060	1 924	1 600	1 810	1 991
Infrastructure - Other		1 294	1 184	1 577	845	845	739	930	1 042	1 167
Infrastructure		*7 278*	*10 326*	*9 755*	*6 520*	*6 520*	*6 863*	*8 347*	*9 354*	*8 697*
Community		765	1 086	1 282	132	132	137	180	202	225
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	6, 7	1 123	1 118	1 251	7 946	7 946	2 855	9 388	10 332	11 412
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**15 509**	**14 174**	**16 189**	**17 767**	**17 767**	**13 023**	**23 340**	**25 319**	**25 773**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*10.7%*	*10.9%*	*8.2%*	*2.4%*	*2.4%*	*1.6%*	*2.7%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*8.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*2.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*	*3.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

MP311 Victor Khanye - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		11	12	13	13	13	13	14	15	15
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 450	13 450	14 250	12 501	12 501	12 501	13 801	14 501	14 501
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**13 450**	**13 450**	**14 250**	**12 501**	**12 501**	**12 501**	**13 801**	**14 501**	**14 501**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8	9	10	10	10	10	11 253	11 253	11 253
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		3	3	3	3	3	3	2 642	2 642	2 642
Chemical toilet		0	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	75
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10 644	11 670	12 470	12 470	12 470	12 470	13 970	13 970	13 970
Bucket toilet		2	1	1	500	500	500	500	500	500
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 806	1 780	1 780	500	500	500	500	500	500
Total number of households	5	**13 450**	**13 450**	**14 250**	**12 970**	**12 970**	**12 970**	**14 470**	**14 470**	**14 470**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		2	2	1	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 300
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		12	12	13	7 800	7 800	7 800	8 500	8 500	8 500
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 450	13 450	14 250	9 100	9 100	9 100	9 800	9 800	9 800
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**13 450**	**13 450**	**14 250**	**9 100**	**9 100**	**9 100**	**9 800**	**9 800**	**9 800**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13	13	14	14 250	14 250	14 250	15 750	15 750	15 750
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 450	13 450	14 250	14 250	14 250	14 250	15 750	15 750	15 750
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**13 450**	**13 450**	**14 250**	**14 250**	**14 250**	**14 250**	**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 750**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		13	13	14	14 250	14 250	14 250	2 500	2 500	2 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2	2	2	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 500	2 500	2 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13	13	14	9 100	9 100	9 100	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		13	13	14	2 006	2 006	2 006	2 500	2 500	2 500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		5 810	5 326	6 361	8 259	8 259	8 259	1 624	1 818	2 091
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 024	3 003	5 598	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 774	7 790	8 803
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 248	3 532	5 985	5 304	5 304	5 304	990	1 188	1 426
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 434	3 599	6 262	6 888	6 888	6 888	7 715	8 640	9 504
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		**15 517**	**15 461**	**24 206**	**26 609**	**26 609**	**26 609**	**17 102**	**19 437**	**21 824**
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	30 000	30 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		55	63	70	255	255	255	225	259	293
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	33	39	47
Refuse (average litres per week)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		–	–	20 000	20	20	20	20	30	30
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		5 810	5 326	–	8 259	8 259	8 259	1 624	1 818	2 091
Sanitation		3 024	3 003	70	6 158	6 158	6 158	6 774	7 790	8 803
Electricity/other energy		3 248	3 532	50	5 304	5 304	5 304	990	1 188	1 426
Refuse		3 434	3 599	50	6 888	6 888	6 888	7 715	8 640	9 504
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		**15 517**	**15 461**	**20**	**26 629**	**26 629**	**26 629**	**17 122**	**19 467**	**21 854**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		18 647	23 130	31 710	33 350	33 350	29 604	29 604	34 964	38 634	44 042
less Revenue Foregone				3 692	1 527	1 527	2 206	2 206	2 206	1 963	1 472
Net Property Rates		**18 647**	**23 130**	**28 018**	**31 823**	**31 823**	**27 399**	**27 399**	**32 758**	**36 671**	**42 570**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		33 758	56 647	65 167	72 229	72 229	75 090	75 090	89 574	104 716	119 345
less Revenue Foregone				3 751	2 159	2 159	4 656	4 656	5 470	6 290	7 234
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**33 758**	**56 647**	**61 417**	**70 070**	**70 070**	**70 433**	**70 433**	**84 104**	**98 426**	**112 112**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**26 557**	**64 249**	**43 709**	**53 157**	**53 157**	**58 030**	**58 030**	**48 873**	**54 696**	**61 216**
less Revenue Foregone				5 211	2 500	2 500	4 906	4 906	9 072	9 979	9 979
Net Service charges - water revenue		**26 557**	**64 249**	**38 498**	**50 657**	**50 657**	**53 124**	**53 124**	**39 801**	**44 717**	**51 237**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**5 211**	**9 669**	**16 901**	**14 988**	**14 988**	**13 305**	**13 305**	**7 569**	**7 955**	**8 362**
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**5 211**	**9 669**	**16 901**	**14 988**	**14 988**	**13 305**	**13 305**	**7 569**	**7 955**	**8 362**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		4 569	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	12 580	7 985	8 943	10 016
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**4 569**	**9 217**	**20 283**	**12 327**	**12 327**	**12 580**	**12 580**	**7 985**	**8 943**	**10 016**
Other Revenue by source											
Other revenue		50 154	49 839	34 751	3 367	3 367	3 785	3 785	646	691	741
	3										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**50 154**	**49 839**	**34 751**	**3 367**	**3 367**	**3 785**	**3 785**	**646**	**691**	**741**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	26 353	34 906	42 366	47 457	47 457	40 608	40 608	52 213	56 752	62 932
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 338	7 085	8 931	9 603	9 603	8 637	8 637	12 040	13 238	14 555
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime		2 230	2 550	2 013	1 839	1 839	3 374	3 374	2 667	2 840	3 118
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 981	2 281	2 319	2 321	2 321	3 310	3 310	2 417	2 505	2 688
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		153	292	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		704			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	16 622	2 795	1 853	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
sub-total	5	**55 381**	**49 910**	**57 603**	**62 720**	**62 720**	**57 429**	**57 429**	**70 838**	**76 835**	**84 793**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**55 381**	**49 910**	**57 603**	**62 720**	**62 720**	**57 429**	**57 429**	**70 838**	**76 835**	**84 793**
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		6 128	1 450	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	3 169	5 424	5 432	5 439
Lease amortisation		215	194	732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**6 343**	**1 644**	**3 901**	**3 169**	**3 169**	**3 169**	**3 169**	**5 424**	**5 432**	**5 439**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		23 195	31 401	47 798	56 815	56 815	57 906	57 906	65 723	77 554	88 411
Water Bulk Purchases		5 428	5 431	6 000	7 000	7 000	5 224	5 224	7 200	8 640	9 936
Total bulk purchases	1	**28 623**	**36 832**	**53 798**	**63 815**	**63 815**	**63 130**	**63 130**	**72 923**	**86 194**	**98 347**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Contracted services											
Insurance			2 694	2 474	2 257	2 257	1 264	1 264	2 460	2 681	2 922
Security Services			767	2 243	2 371	2 371	2 249	2 249	4 445	4 779	4 498
sub-total	1	**–**	**3 461**	**4 717**	**4 628**	**4 628**	**3 513**	**3 513**	**6 905**	**7 461**	**7 420**
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		**–**	**3 461**	**4 717**	**4 628**	**4 628**	**3 513**	**3 513**	**6 905**	**7 461**	**7 420**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		454	248	500	250	250	30	30	535	588	645
Contributions to 'other' provisions		37 644			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		150	220	288	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		741	1 551	1 422	1 777	1 777	1 777	1 777	2 303	2 521	2 783
General expenses	3	4 939	39 818	25 394	24 991	24 991	25 296	25 296	31 594	34 470	35 939
Remuneration of Councillors			4 702	5 270							
Debt impairment			63 631	31 200							
Finance charges			2 485	3 436							
Repair and maintenance		12 787	12 530	12 288							
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**56 715**	**125 184**	**79 798**	**27 018**	**27 018**	**27 103**	**27 103**	**34 432**	**37 579**	**39 367**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		9 166	12 530	12 288	14 598	14 598	9 855	9 855	17 915	19 888	20 334
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	9 166	12 530	12 288	14 598	14 598	9 855	9 855	17 915	19 888	20 334
check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Public Safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Roads Transport	Vote 10 - Electricity Services	Vote 11 - Water Services	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			32 758														**32 758**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	**–**
Service charges - electricity revenue											84 104						**84 104**
Service charges - water revenue												39 801					**39 801**
Service charges - sanitation revenue													7 569				**7 569**
Service charges - refuse revenue														7 985			**7 985**
Service charges - other			5	22	123	6	58			167							**381**
Rental of facilities and equipment				3 150				420									**3 571**
Interest earned - external investments			950														**950**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			22 256														**22 256**
Dividends received																	**–**
Fines							600										**600**
Licences and permits							1 720			3 856							**5 576**
Agency services																	**–**
Other revenue			264														**264**
Transfers recognised - operational			18 563								1 560	28 871	3 121	2 184			**54 299**
Gains on disposal of PPE																	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**–**	**74 797**	**3 173**	**123**	**6**	**2 378**	**420**	**–**	**4 023**	**85 664**	**68 672**	**10 690**	**10 169**	**–**	**–**	**260 114**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		8 085	11 437	7 403	1 395	3 064	7 776	18	578	9 189	4 025	3 640	6 230	7 998			**70 838**
Remuneration of councillors		5 931															**5 931**
Debt impairment			11 283								1 164	21 537	2 328	1 629			**37 940**
Depreciation & asset impairment																	**–**
Finance charges		25	280			98	188			1 575	322	277	230	2 063			**5 058**
Bulk purchases											65 723	7 200					**72 923**
Other materials		205	499	630	135	1 138	1 781	80		2 335	2 643	3 174	2 694	2 602			**17 915**
Contracted services																	**–**
Transfers and grants																	**–**
Other expenditure		4 485	3 816	8 894	367	1 293	2 537	206	483	4 520	3 576	7 338	4 817	4 178			**46 511**
Loss on disposal of PPE																	**–**
Total Expenditure		**18 731**	**27 314**	**16 927**	**1 897**	**5 593**	**12 282**	**304**	**1 062**	**17 620**	**77 453**	**43 165**	**16 298**	**18 471**	**–**	**–**	**257 117**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(18 731)**	**47 483**	**(13 754)**	**(1 774)**	**(5 588)**	**(9 904)**	**116**	**(1 062)**	**(13 597)**	**8 211**	**25 507**	**(5 609)**	**(8 302)**	**–**	**–**	**2 998**
Transfers recognised - capital																	**–**
Contributions recognised - capital		(75)	(200)	(100)		(1 157)	(270)			(990)		(140)		(25)			**(2 957)**
Contributed assets																	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(18 806)**	**47 283**	**(13 854)**	**(1 774)**	**(6 745)**	**(10 174)**	**116**	**(1 062)**	**(14 587)**	**8 211**	**25 367**	**(5 609)**	**(8 327)**	**–**	**–**	**41**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		35	46	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current investments > 90 days		2 283	2 362	2 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	**2 318**	**2 408**	**2 624**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		190 943	212 942	229 112	256 536	256 536	256 536	256 536	303 413	353 266	410 882
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(138 638)	(178 004)	(187 204)	(223 362)	(223 362)	(223 362)	(223 362)	(249 286)	(290 662)	(342 374)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**52 305**	**34 937**	**41 907**	**33 174**	**33 174**	**33 174**	**33 174**	**54 127**	**62 604**	**68 508**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		142 759	138 639	178 004	187 204	187 204	187 204	187 204	223 362	249 286	290 662
Contributions to the provision		37 644	68 205	31 200	38 158	38 158	38 158	38 158	37 924	43 376	53 712
Bad debts written off		(41 766)	(28 839)	(22 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	(12 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Balance at end of year		**138 637**	**178 004**	**187 204**	**223 362**	**223 362**	**223 362**	**223 362**	**249 286**	**290 662**	**342 374**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		134 898	171 089	210 033	714 684	714 684	714 684	714 684	779 828	821 713	865 892
Leases recognised as PPE	3	405	541	541	616	616	616	616	1 266	616	616
Less: Accumulated depreciation		50 024	56 674	59 842	110 862	110 862	110 862	110 862	117 208	123 700	130 548
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**85 279**	**114 955**	**150 731**	**604 438**	**604 438**	**604 438**	**604 438**	**663 886**	**698 629**	**735 960**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 026	10 413	3 169	2 593	2 593	2 593	2 593	3 605	3 358	3 383
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**4 026**	**10 413**	**3 169**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**2 593**	**3 605**	**3 358**	**3 383**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		11 805	27 741	12 395	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 253	8 347	8 103
Unspent conditional transfers		4 927	14 326	10 000	1 873	1 873	1 873	1 873	–	–	–
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	**16 732**	**42 066**	**22 395**	**10 195**	**10 195**	**10 195**	**10 195**	**8 253**	**8 347**	**8 103**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	18 935	8 888	9 858	7 866	7 866	7 866	7 866	30 661	29 903	29 520
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**18 935**	**8 888**	**9 858**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**30 661**	**29 903**	**29 520**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits			17 146	20 619	26 099	26 099	26 099	26 099	29 099	29 099	29 099
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			1 620	1 620	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 556	1 620	1 620	1 620
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		**–**	**18 766**	**22 239**	**27 655**	**27 655**	**27 655**	**27 655**	**30 719**	**30 719**	**30 719**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		77 845	93 701	107 327	633 750	633 750	615 158	615 159	691 560	738 783	786 725
GRAP adjustments			(883)								
Restated balance		77 845	92 818	107 327	633 750	633 750	615 158	615 159	691 560	738 783	786 725
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 191	(4 278)	51	38	38	18 630	18 630	41	25	24
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		(647)	6 874	44 516							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**97 389**	**95 413**	**151 894**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**691 600**	**738 808**	**786 749**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement		17 504									
Self-insurance		671									
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**18 176**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**115 565**	**95 413**	**151 894**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**633 788**	**691 600**	**738 808**	**786 749**

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	7 361									

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Housing and property development			370	372	407	411	411	382	420	441	463
	Provision of water and sanitation			46 808	73 918	55 399	65 646	65 646	66 429	79 362	87 021	96 808
	Waste management			7 823	9 217	20 283	12 327	12 327	12 580	10 169	11 287	12 555
	Electricity and street lighting			35 412	56 647	61 417	70 070	70 070	70 433	85 664	100 101	113 926
	Roads and storm water			107	12 044	2 611	2 199	2 199	3 657	4 023	4 160	4 380
	Public facilities			721	503	178	184	184	113	123	131	139
	Traffic safety and security			3 903	3 197	1 854	2 234	2 234	1 905	2 378	2 563	2 763
	Emergency services and primary health care			173	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Parks and cemetries			121	1 090	4	5	5	4	6	5	5
Financial viability and management	Revenue enhancement, GRAP conversion, MPRA implementation, Supply chain management			71 743	54 678	56 834	64 785	64 785	60 775	74 797	78 552	86 260
Institutional development and municipal transformation	Corporate functions, legal, human resources, organisational design, Performance management, training and skills development, powers and functions			72	1 064	880	969	969	3 487	3 173	3 332	3 515
Allocations to other priorities			2							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**167 253**	**212 752**	**199 868**	**218 830**	**218 830**	**219 765**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Housing and property development			569	368	493	499	499	444	304	323	346
	Provision of water and sanitation			33 884	70 194	55 091	57 901	57 901	51 510	59 604	67 995	73 944
	Waste management			12 376	14 422	19 368	19 698	19 698	14 940	18 176	19 858	21 687
	Electricity and street lighting			27 364	44 163	58 439	69 394	69 394	68 939	77 453	90 466	100 916
	Roads and storm water			7 486	11 228	15 703	17 119	17 119	11 870	18 396	18 849	20 403
	Public facilities			5 626	2 847	3 231	3 861	3 861	3 346	2 945	3 215	3 501
	Traffic safety and security			5 877	6 973	9 413	11 506	11 506	9 124	12 179	13 147	14 475
	Emergency services and primary health care			7 629	1 564	1 078	1 421	1 421	1 265	902	1 009	1 109
	Parks and cemetries			4 154	3 207	4 342	4 468	4 468	3 220	6 750	6 198	6 822
Financial viability and management	Revenue enhancement, GRAP conversion, MPRA implementation, Supply chain management			27 070	39 871	10 043	13 002	13 002	13 808	27 264	29 605	37 256
Institutional development and municipal transformation	Corporate functions, legal, human resources, organisational design, Performance management, training and skills development			13 675	12 686	10 649	7 114	7 114	9 057	17 045	18 384	20 169
Good governance	Management			1 352	9 509	11 968	12 808	12 808	13 614	19 056	18 520	20 163
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**147 062**	**217 031**	**199 816**	**218 792**	**218 792**	**201 135**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Housing and property development	A										
	Provision of water and sanitation	B		2 805	19 782	22 162	5 971	5 971	5 971	19 590	4 700	10 000
	Waste management	C		206		175	2 580	2 580	2 580	3 885	5 000	7 000
	Electricity and street lighting	D		176	3 941	3 300	9 300	9 300	9 300	7 574	3 000	5 000
	Roads and storm water	E		1 640	11 592	12 000	17 360	17 360	17 360	23 383	9 085	7 309
	Public facilities	F				80				290	17 000	12 000
	Traffic safety and security	G			271		542	542	542	270	500	600
	Emergency services and primary health care	H			900	150				960	300	400
	Parks and cemetries	I		313	234	130	750	750	750	1 157	1 200	1 200
Financial viability and management	Revenue enhancement, GRAP conversion, MPRA implementation, Supply chain management	J			240	150	65	65	65	500	600	300
Institutional development and mnicipal transformation	Corporate functions, legal, human resources, organisatinal design, Performance management, training and skills development	K		1 995		56				60	250	71
Good governance	Management	L		626						775	250	300
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 1 - vote name	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED									
Sub-function 1 - (name)		SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Sub-function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Vote 2 - vote name	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED									
Sub-function 1 - (name)		SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Sub-function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Vote 3 - vote name	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED									
Sub-function 1 - (name)		SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Sub-function 1 - (name)	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
Sub-function 3 - (name)	**SEE SDBIP'S**									
Insert measure/s description	ATTACHED	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP	SDBIP
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP311 Victor Khanye - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities	No entities
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		n/available	n/available	n/available	n/available	n/available	n/available	n/available			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.2%	0.2%	1.8%	1.7%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	0.2%	0.2%	2.3%	2.1%	1.9%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	-113.2%	1214.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	104.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.1	1.1	2.1	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	4.8	5.4	6.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.1	1.1	(4.2)	(7.8)	(7.8)	(7.8)	(7.8)	(9.5)	(11.7)	(14.4)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.4	0.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		99.4%	88.1%	60.5%	78.2%	78.2%	78.3%	78.3%	81.6%	81.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			99.2%	88.7%	60.5%	78.2%	78.2%	78.3%	78.3%	81.6%	81.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	34.8%	17.4%	22.2%	16.9%	16.9%	16.8%	16.8%	22.3%	23.2%	22.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	65.0%	66.0%	71.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		76.8%	1265.6%	359.2%	21854.3%	21854.3%	44.7%	44.7%	700.6%	606.3%	318.7%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.2%	23.0%	15.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	19.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	22.0%	17.0%	15.0%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	26.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	23.5%	28.8%	28.7%	28.7%	26.1%	26.1%	27.2%	26.7%	26.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.3%	26.0%	31.5%	31.4%	31.4%	31.2%		29.5%	29.0%	28.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.5%	5.9%	6.1%	6.7%	6.7%	4.5%		6.9%	6.9%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.8%	0.8%	2.0%	3.5%	3.5%	1.6%	1.6%	3.9%	3.6%	3.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	143.4	165.2	179.6	196.6	196.6	196.6	231.3	197.0	200.6	225.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	61.5%	22.7%	26.9%	19.4%	19.4%	19.5%	19.5%	33.0%	33.3%	31.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.7	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9 Outcome	2009/10 Outcome	2010/11 Outcome	Current Year 2011/12 Original Budget	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework Outcome	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework Outcome
Demographics											
Population		Census 2001	56	56	56	56	56	56	58	58	58
Females aged 5 - 14		Census 2001	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14		Census 2001	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34		Census 2001	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Males aged 15 - 34		Census 2001	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Unemployment		Census 2001	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income		Census 2001	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 957	2 957	2 957
R1 - R1 600		See next category	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200		Census 2001	9 674	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 614	9 692	9 692	9 692
R3 201 - R6 400		See next category	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R6 401 - R12 800		Census 2001	783	845	845	845	845	845	852	852	852
R12 801 - R25 600		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R25 601 - R51 200		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R52 201 - R102 400		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R102 401 - R204 800		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R204 801 - R409 600		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R409 601 - R819 200		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
> R819 200		Not available	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Indigents 3 categories: No income, Income less		Tariff approve as per indigent	6 000	7 869	7 869	7869.00	7869.00	8000.00	9000.00		
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area			56 208	56 207	56 207	56	56	56 207	58	56 207	56 207
Number of poor people in municipal area			39 879	40 356	40 356	40	40	40 356	42	40 356	40 356
Number of households in municipal area			13 389	13 391	13 391	13	13	13 391	14	13 391	13 391
Number of poor households in municipal area			9 495	9 413	9 413	9	9	9 413	9	9 413	9 413
Definition of poor household (R per month)			<R800	<R800	<R800	<R800	<R800	<R800	<R1100	<R800	<R800
Housing statistics	3										
Formal			8 304	8 860	8 860	8 860	8 860	8 860	10 490	12 477	12 477
Informal			5 085	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	4 531	3 010	1 023	1 323
Total number of households			13 389	13 391	13 391	13 391	13 391	13 391	13 500	13 500	13 800
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s				1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 000	500	500
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings			-	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 630	1 000	500	500
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6.0%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						12.0%	13.0%	11.0%	12.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.0%	7.0%	8.0%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases						8.5%	8.5%	8.5%	11.0%	8.5%	11.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Consumption growth (water)						2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges						66.0%	68.0%	68.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						80.0%	80.0%	82.0%	91.0%	82.0%	90.0%
Interest - external investments						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.8%	7.0%	8.0%
Interest - debtors						13.0%	13.0%	11.0%	13.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Revenue from agency services						1.9%	1.8%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2008/9 Outcome	2009/10 Outcome	2010/11 Outcome	Current Year 2011/12 Original Budget	Current Year 2011/12 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework Budget Year 2012/13	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2013/14
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling	11	12	13	13	13	13	14	15
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	1	0	0	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	15 362	2 192	3 451	38	38	18 630	18 630	1 178	1 377	2 542
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	51 785	14 778	19 661	42 439	42 439	42 484	42 484	64 761	73 939	82 205
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.7	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	20 191	(4 278)	51	38	38	18 630	18 630	41	25	24
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	77.6%	(4.6%)	8.9%	(6.0%)	(8.0%)	(6.0%)	(15.2%)	8.2%	8.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	99.2%	88.7%	60.5%	78.2%	78.2%	78.3%	78.3%	81.6%	81.6%	81.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.6%	16.6%	16.7%	16.7%	21.6%	21.6%	23.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	241.9%	60.2%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	(113.2%)	1214.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								43.8%	59.5%	60.1%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(32.2%)	20.2%	(16.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.0%	15.0%	9.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	10.7%	10.9%	8.2%	2.4%	2.4%	1.6%	3.0%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2004/01/07	2004/01/07	2009/01/07	2009/01/07					
Financial year valuation used		**Jul-07**	**Jul-08**	**Jul-09**	**Jul-09**			**Jul-09**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	**2**	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**	2	**2**	**2**
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	14 293	14 293	14 293	14 293	14 293	14 293	15 290	15 290	15 290
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		55	53	45	60	60	60	60	60	60
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	97	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		425	425	219	219	219	219	219	219	219
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**–**	**102**	**102**	**102**	**102**	**102**	**102**	**102**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	72	72	4 202	4 053	4 053	4 053	4 130	4 130	4 130
Total land value (Rm)	5	72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	4 202	4 639	4 639	4 639	4 130	4 130	4 130
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	1743	1743	1743	1743	1743	1743	1743
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		No	No	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	20	20			20		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	15 959	18 789	23 130	31 410	31 710	31 710	34 641	36 461	41 564
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	10 533	12 401	15 729	21 359	22 197	22 197	25 013	27 346	31 173
Expected cash collection rate (%)		66.0%	66.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	68.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	887	1 941	1 941	1 941	490	563	648
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	29	34	34	34	39	45	51
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	2 618	1 751	1 751	1 751	876	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**–**	**–**	**3 534**	**3 726**	**3 726**	**3 726**	**1 404**	**608**	**699**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2011/12																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		10 449	–	689	1 743	109	89	855	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	31	28
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		77	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		48 000 000	–	9 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	1743	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 184	–	526	2 164	125	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	64
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	1 184	–	526	2 164	125	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	64
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008450	0.019490	0.019490	0.002110	0.008450	0.008450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.002110	0.019490
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		15 112	–	9 668	4 947	1 056	251	265	–	2 159	–	–	–	–	–	265	1 242
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11 334	–	7 251	3 710	792	188	199	–	1 619	–	–	–	–	–	199	931
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		490	–	–	1 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		10 449	–	689	1 743	109	89	855	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	31	28
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		77	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		48 000 000	–	9 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	1743	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		117	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	1 184	–	526	2 164	125	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	64
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	1 184	–	526	2 164	125	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	64
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008450	0.019490	0.019490	0.002110	0.008450	0.008450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.002110	0.019490
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		15 112	–	9 668	4 947	1 056	251	265	–	2 159	–	–	–	–	–	265	1 242
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		11 334	–	7 251	3 710	792	188	199	–	1 619	–	–	–	–	–	199	931
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		490	–	–	1 038	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA13 Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - used			-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Farm properties - not used			-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Industrial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business and commercial properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other rebates or exemptions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert lines if necessary]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			45	51	60	69	77	86	95
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			60	70	80	92	103	115	126
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0-6kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		7-27kl	6	6	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		>28kl	7	7	8	10	11	12	14
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert extra blocks if necessary]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			75	86	95	109	123	136	150
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			75	86	95	109	123	136	150
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			7	8	10	12	13	15	16
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert extra blocks if necessary]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			11	20	20	24	29	29	29
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			11	20	20	24	29	29	29
FBE		All inclusive - 0-50kWh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-50kWh	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert extra blocks if necessary]		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			65	75	90	104	117	129	145
80l bin - once a week			170	200	225	259	292	327	366
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1 If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		252.17	379.00	416.50	478.83	478.83	478.83		523.71	581.31	645.25
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		415.82	665.00	764.75	924.07	924.07	924.07		1 067.50	1 184.92	1 315.26
Water: Basic levy		45.00	51.00	60.00	69.00	69.00	69.00		77.30	85.03	93.50
Water: Consumption		136.20	154.00	172.50	198.38	198.38	198.38		224.20	248.50	276.00
Sanitation		85.00	100.00	120.00	138.00	138.00	138.00		123.00	136.00	150.00
Refuse removal		65.00	75.00	90.00	103.50	103.50	103.50		117.00	128.00	140.00
Other		–									
sub-total		**999.19**	**1 424.00**	**1 623.75**	**1 911.78**	**1 911.78**	**1 911.78**	**11.6%**	**2 132.71**	**2 363.76**	**2 620.01**
VAT on Services		104.58	146.30	169.02	200.61	200.61	200.61		225.26	249.54	276.46
Total large household bill:		**1 103.77**	**1 570.30**	**1 792.77**	**2 112.39**	**2 112.39**	**2 112.39**	**11.6%**	**2 357.97**	**2 613.30**	**2 896.47**
% increase/-decrease			**42.3%**	**14.2%**	**17.8%**	**–**	**–**		**11.6%**	**10.8%**	**10.8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		36.00	–	–	338.00	338.00	338.00		367.38	407.80	452.50
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	24.00	24.00	24.00		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		196.09	314.00	342.60	435.77	435.77	435.77		442.50	492.00	545.00
Water: Basic levy		28.00	30.00	32.00	69.00	69.00	69.00		77.30	85.03	93.50
Water: Consumption		104.50	118.00	129.20	152.95	152.95	152.95		171.38	190.23	211.15
Sanitation		41.00	44.00	42.00	138.00	138.00	138.00		123.00	136.00	150.00
Refuse removal		35.35	38.00	45.00	103.50	103.50	103.50		117.00	128.00	140.00
Other		–									
sub-total		**440.94**	**544.00**	**590.80**	**1 261.22**	**1 261.22**	**1 261.22**	**3.0%**	**1 298.56**	**1 439.06**	**1 592.15**
VAT on Services		56.69	76.16	82.71	100.62	100.62	100.62		130.36	144.37	159.55
Total small household bill:		**497.63**	**620.16**	**673.51**	**1 361.84**	**1 361.84**	**1 361.84**	**4.9%**	**1 428.92**	**1 583.43**	**1 751.70**
% increase/-decrease			**24.6%**	**8.6%**	**102.2%**	**–**	**–**		**4.9%**	**10.8%**	**10.6%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	50.00	50.00	50.00		50.00	55.00	60.00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		5.00	6.00	7.64	59.00	59.00	59.00		73.00	81.00	90.00
Water: Basic levy		15.00	17.50	18.50	20.00	20.00	20.00		22.20	24.00	26.00
Water: Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation		22.00	24.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00		30.00	33.00	37.00
Refuse removal		20.00	25.50	27.00	26.00	26.00	26.00		29.00	30.00	35.00
Other											
sub-total		**62.00**	**73.00**	**80.14**	**182.00**	**182.00**	**182.00**	**12.2%**	**204.20**	**223.00**	**248.00**
VAT on Services		8.68	10.22	11.22	18.48	18.48	18.48		21.59	23.52	26.32
Total small household bill:		**70.68**	**83.22**	**91.36**	**200.48**	**200.48**	**200.48**	**12.6%**	**225.79**	**246.52**	**274.32**
% increase/-decrease			**17.7%**	**9.8%**	**119.4%**	**–**	**–**		**12.6%**	**9.2%**	**11.3%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government					–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds					56	56	56	60	60	60
Deposits - Bank					–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits					–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates					–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		2 318	2 408	2 624	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds					–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipality sub-total	1	**2 318**	**2 408**	**2 624**	**56**	**56**	**56**	**60**	**60**	**60**
Entities										
Securities - National Government					–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds					–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank					–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits					–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates					–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**2 318**	**2 408**	**2 624**	**56**	**56**	**56**	**60**	**60**	**60**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value Rand thousand	Interest to be realised Rand thousand
Parent municipality											
Sanlam Shares		On call	Shares	No	NA	NA	0	0	NA	60	NA
Municipality sub-total										**60**	**–**
Entities											
NA											
Entities sub-total										**–**	**–**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									**60**	**–**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		9 775	8 498	6 089	7 251	7 251	7 251	28 401	26 401	24 801
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock		9 160	–	3 379						
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases			390	390	616	616	616	2 260	3 502	4 719
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**18 935**	**8 888**	**9 858**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**30 661**	**29 903**	**29 520**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**18 935**	**8 888**	**9 858**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**7 866**	**30 661**	**29 903**	**29 520**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**26 638**	**35 687**	**42 466**	**47 528**	**47 528**	**43 528**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Local Government Equitable Share		25 313	32 211	40 266	45 078	45 078	41 078	50 861	54 608	59 155
Finance Management		500	750	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	2 638	1 500	1 750
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	1 300	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	800	870	950
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		90	1 426							
Provincial Government:		**1 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health subsidy		1 720	–	–				–	–	–
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
								–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**28 358**	**35 687**	**42 466**	**47 528**	**47 528**	**43 528**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**11 696**	**17 583**	**20 362**	**42 726**	**20 726**	**20 726**	**58 367**	**26 259**	**27 880**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 496	15 323	17 062	20 521	20 521	20 521	24 893	26 259	27 777
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					22 000	–	–	33 200	–	–
INEP		200	2 260	3 300	205	205	205	274	–	103
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**9 808**	**10 500**	**17 100**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 770**	**12 476**	**13 100**
Capital		9 808	10 500	17 100	11 150	11 150	11 150	11 770	12 476	13 100
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**536**	**536**	**536**	**1 138**	**–**	**–**
EPWP					536	536	536	1 138	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**21 504**	**28 083**	**37 462**	**54 412**	**32 412**	**32 412**	**71 275**	**38 735**	**40 980**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**49 862**	**63 770**	**79 928**	**101 940**	**79 940**	**75 940**	**125 574**	**95 713**	**102 835**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**26 638**	**26 548**	**42 466**	**47 528**	**47 528**	**43 528**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Local Government Equitable Share		25 313	25 313	40 266	45 078	45 078	41 078	50 861	54 608	59 155
Finance Management		500	500	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	2 638	1 500	1 750
Municipal Systems Improvement		735	735	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	800	870	950
Department of Water Affairs		90								
Provincial Government:		**1 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Health subsidy		1 720	–	–						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
0										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**28 358**	**26 548**	**42 466**	**47 528**	**47 528**	**43 528**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**11 696**	**17 631**	**20 362**	**42 726**	**20 726**	**20 726**	**58 367**	**26 259**	**27 880**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		11 496	14 967	17 062	20 521	20 521	20 521	24 893	26 259	27 777
Regional Bulk Infrastructure					22 000	–	–	33 200	–	–
INEP		200	2 664	3 300	205	205	205	274	–	103
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**9 808**	**10 500**	**17 100**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 770**	**12 476**	**13 100**
Capital		9 808	10 500	17 100	11 150	11 150	11 150	11 770	12 476	13 100
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**536**	**536**	**536**	**1 138**	**–**	**–**
EPWP					536	536	536	1 138	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**21 504**	**28 131**	**37 462**	**54 412**	**32 412**	**32 412**	**71 275**	**38 735**	**40 980**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**49 862**	**54 679**	**79 928**	**101 940**	**79 940**	**75 940**	**125 574**	**95 713**	**102 835**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–		–						
Current year receipts		26 637		42 466				54 299	56 978	61 855
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**26 637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				42 466						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 720								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**28 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**54 299**	**56 978**	**61 855**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**42 466**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts				20 362	20 521	20 521	20 521	25 167	26 259	27 880
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**20 362**	**20 521**	**20 521**	**20 521**	**25 167**	**26 259**	**27 880**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		7 761	28 083	34 200	11 150	11 150	11 150	11 770	12 476	13 100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**7 761**	**28 083**	**17 100**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 150**	**11 770**	**12 476**	**13 100**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				17 100						
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**7 761**	**28 083**	**37 462**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**36 937**	**38 735**	**40 980**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**17 100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**36 118**	**28 083**	**37 462**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**31 671**	**91 236**	**95 713**	**102 835**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**59 566**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 139	3 177	3 381	4 239	4 239	4 239	4 240	4 664	5 131
Pension and UIF Contributions		321	328	507	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		107	110	170	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		856	904	1 007	1 413	1 413	1 413	1 306	1 437	1 580
Cellphone Allowance		174	183	204	277	277	277	385	423	466
Housing Allowances		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**3 597**	**4 702**	**5 269**	**5 929**	**5 929**	**5 929**	**5 931**	**6 525**	**7 177**
% increase	4		**30.7%**	**12.1%**	**12.5%**	**–**	**–**	**0.0%**	**10.0%**	**10.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 926	2 680	3 119	4 354	4 354	4 354	4 662	4 988	5 337
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	272	333	363	363	363	388	415	445
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	178	640	920	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	54	58
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**3 104**	**3 592**	**4 372**	**4 717**	**4 717**	**4 717**	**5 100**	**5 457**	**5 839**
% increase	4		**15.7%**	**21.7%**	**7.9%**	**–**	**–**	**8.1%**	**7.0%**	**7.0%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 457	31 701	35 926	41 270	41 270	41 270	44 154	47 959	53 077
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 459	5 005	6 321	6 642	6 642	6 642	8 863	9 616	10 626
Medical Aid Contributions		1 650	1 492	1 738	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 511	2 725	3 011
Overtime		2 230	2 550	2 013	1 839	1 839	1 839	2 667	2 894	3 198
Performance Bonus		970	–	2 338	–	–	–	3 441	3 733	4 125
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 399	1 361	890	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 417	2 622	2 897
Cellphone Allowance	3				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	153	352	121	97	97	97	112	122	135
Other benefits and allowances	3	18 959	4 609	3 884	3 803	3 803	3 803	1 572	1 706	1 885
Payments in lieu of leave					–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards					–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**52 277**	**47 071**	**53 231**	**58 003**	**58 003**	**58 003**	**65 737**	**71 377**	**78 954**
% increase	4		**(10.0%)**	**13.1%**	**9.0%**	**–**	**–**	**13.3%**	**8.6%**	**10.6%**
Total Parent Municipality		**58 978**	**55 364**	**62 872**	**68 650**	**68 650**	**68 650**	**76 769**	**83 359**	**91 970**
			(6.1%)	**13.6%**	**9.2%**	**–**	**–**	**11.8%**	**8.6%**	**10.3%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**58 978**	**55 364**	**62 872**	**68 650**	**68 650**	**68 650**	**76 769**	**83 359**	**91 970**
% increase	4		**(6.1%)**	**13.6%**	**9.2%**	**–**	**–**	**11.8%**	**8.6%**	**10.3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5	**55 381**	**50 662**	**57 603**	**62 720**	**62 720**	**62 720**	**70 838**	**76 835**	**84 793**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	403 851	–	155 341			559 192
Chief Whip		1	378 610	–	145 043			523 653
Executive Mayor		1	504 813	–	188 995			693 809
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee		3	1 135 830	–	440 781			1 576 611
Total for all other councillors		12	1 817 333	–	760 851			2 578 184
Total Councillors	8	**18**	**4 240 437**	**–**	**1 691 012**			**5 931 449**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 007 712	10 621	–	81 667		1 100 000
Chief Finance Officer		1	920 295	9 970	–	76 661		1 006 926
Director: Corporate Services		1	920 295	9 970	–	76 661		1 006 926
Director: Community Services		1	920 295	9 970	–	76 661		1 006 926
Director: Technical Services		1	920 295	9 970	–	76 661		1 006 926
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Manager: Corporate Services		1	780 696	8 457	–	65 032		854 185
Manager: Technical Services		1	780 696	8 457	–	65 032		854 185
Deputy Chief Financial Officer		1	629 361	6 818	–	52 426		688 605
Deputy Manager: Technical Services		1	629 361	6 818	–	52 426		688 605
Deputy Manager: Corporate		1	629 361	6 818	–	52 426		688 605
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8	**10**	**8 138 367**	**87 869**	**–**	**675 653**		**8 901 889**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–		–
Total for municipal entities	8	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION		**28**	**12 378 804**	**87 869**	**1 691 012**	**675 653**		**14 833 338**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		15	–	15	17	–	17	17	–	17
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	5	5
Other Managers	7	6	2	4	5	–	5	5	5	5
Professionals		*44*	*36*	*1*	*10*	*10*	–	*10*	*10*	*10*
Finance		6	6	–	4	4	–	4	4	4
Spatial/town planning		6	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	1
Roads		3	1	–	2	2	–	2	2	2
Electricity		2	1	1	1	1	–	1	1	1
Water		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	1
Sanitation		2	2	–	1	1	–	1	1	1
Refuse		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		21	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		*184*	*148*	–	*185*	*157*	–	*204*	*172*	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		22	16	–	22	18	–	25	22	–
Electricity		17	16	–	17	15	–	20	15	–
Water		21	12	–	21	16	–	23	18	–
Sanitation		34	33	–	34	28	–	35	30	–
Refuse		54	45	–	54	48	–	60	51	–
Other		36	26	–	36	31	–	40	35	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		128	86	3	128	102	–	130	111	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		41	33	–	41	35	–	50	41	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		**423**	**305**	**28**	**391**	**304**	**27**	**421**	**344**	**37**
% increase					(7.6%)	(0.3%)	(3.6%)	7.7%	13.2%	37.0%
Total municipal employees headcount	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance personnel headcount	8	**46**	**40**	**2**	**42**	**37**	**5**	**42**	**37**	**5**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8	**4**	**3**	**1**	**4**	**3**	**1**	**4**	**3**	**1**

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	2 691	3 160	32 758	36 671	42 570
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		7 144	7 067	7 419	7 024	7 256	7 042	7 461	6 964	7 144	7 102	6 982	5 499	84 104	98 426	112 112
Service charges - water revenue		5 727	5 665	5 947	5 631	5 817	5 645	5 981	5 583	5 727	5 693	5 597	(23 213)	39 801	44 717	51 237
Service charges - sanitation revenue		892	882	926	877	905	879	931	869	892	886	871	(2 240)	7 569	7 955	8 362
Service charges - refuse revenue		848	839	881	834	861	836	886	827	848	843	829	(1 346)	7 985	8 943	10 016
Service charges - other		1 263	1 250	1 312	1 242	1 283	1 245	1 319	1 231	1 263	1 256	1 235	(13 899)	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	3 571	3 749	3 951
Interest earned - external investments		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	1 045	1 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 830	1 810	1 900	1 799	1 858	1 803	1 911	1 783	1 830	1 819	1 788	2 127	22 256	21 937	21 937
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	660	726
Licences and permits		157	155	163	154	159	154	163	153	157	156	153	155	1 877	2 013	2 158
Agency services		308	305	320	303	313	304	322	301	308	307	301	305	3 699	3 810	4 000
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 299	54 299	56 978	61 855
Other revenue		339	335	352	333	344	334	354	330	339	337	331	(3 081)	646	691	741
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		**21 625**	**21 426**	**22 335**	**21 315**	**21 914**	**21 359**	**22 446**	**21 159**	**21 625**	**21 514**	**21 204**	**22 192**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	70 838	76 835	84 793
Remuneration of councillors		451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	974	5 931	5 840	6 308
Debt impairment		3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	3 162	37 940	43 376	53 712
Depreciation & asset impairment		452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	452	5 424	5 432	5 439
Finance charges		401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4 808	4 815	4 871
Bulk purchases		6 082	6 016	6 315	5 980	6 177	5 994	6 352	5 929	6 082	6 045	5 943	6 009	72 923	86 194	98 347
Other materials		1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	4 450	20 872	20 038	20 534
Contracted services		575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 905	7 461	7 420
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	3 098	34 432	37 579	39 367
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**21 367**	**21 301**	**21 600**	**21 265**	**21 462**	**21 279**	**21 637**	**21 214**	**21 367**	**21 330**	**21 228**	**25 025**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**258**	**124**	**735**	**50**	**452**	**80**	**810**	**(54)**	**258**	**184**	**(25)**	**(2 832)**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Transfers recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital													–	–	–	–
Contributed assets													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**258**	**124**	**735**	**50**	**452**	**80**	**810**	**(54)**	**258**	**184**	**(25)**	**(2 832)**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1**	**258**	**124**	**735**	**50**	**452**	**80**	**810**	**(54)**	**258**	**184**	**(25)**	**(2 832)**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6 172	6 106	6 409	6 069	6 268	6 083	6 446	6 017	6 172	6 135	6 032	6 887	74 797	78 552	86 260
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	24	26
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 274	3 439	3 627
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	5
Vote 6 - Public Safety		520	514	540	511	528	512	543	507	520	517	508	514	6 234	6 545	6 952
Vote 7 - Housing		35	35	36	34	36	35	37	34	35	35	34	35	420	441	463
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	167	178	191
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		7 144	7 067	7 419	7 024	7 256	7 042	7 461	6 964	7 144	7 102	6 982	7 059	85 664	100 101	113 926
Vote 11 - Water Services		5 727	5 665	5 947	5 631	5 817	5 645	5 981	5 583	5 727	5 693	5 597	5 659	68 672	75 715	84 816
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		892	882	926	877	905	879	931	869	892	886	871	881	10 690	11 306	11 991
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		848	839	881	834	861	836	886	827	848	843	829	838	10 169	11 288	12 556
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**21 628**	**21 397**	**22 446**	**21 269**	**21 960**	**21 320**	**22 574**	**21 090**	**21 628**	**21 500**	**21 141**	**22 160**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 525	1 508	1 583	1 499	1 548	1 503	1 592	1 486	1 525	1 516	1 490	2 280	19 056	18 519	20 163
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		2 274	2 249	2 361	2 236	2 309	2 241	2 375	2 217	2 274	2 260	2 222	2 247	27 264	29 605	37 256
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 014	1 003	1 053	997	1 030	999	1 059	988	1 014	1 008	991	1 002	12 158	13 447	14 901
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		653	646	678	642	663	644	682	637	653	649	638	645	7 832	8 152	8 769
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		563	557	585	554	572	555	588	549	563	560	550	556	6 750	6 198	6 822
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1 154	1 141	1 198	1 135	1 172	1 137	1 205	1 125	1 154	1 147	1 128	1 140	13 836	14 972	16 490
Vote 7 - Housing		25	25	26	25	26	25	26	25	25	25	25	25	304	323	346
Vote 8 - Health		75	74	78	74	76	74	79	73	75	75	73	74	902	1 009	1 109
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		1 396	1 381	1 450	1 373	1 418	1 376	1 458	1 361	1 396	1 388	1 364	1 379	16 739	17 025	18 388
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		6 460	6 390	6 707	6 351	6 560	6 367	6 746	6 297	6 460	6 421	6 312	6 382	77 453	90 466	100 916
Vote 11 - Water Services		3 612	3 573	3 750	3 551	3 668	3 560	3 772	3 521	3 612	3 590	3 529	3 568	43 305	50 101	55 039
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		1 359	1 345	1 411	1 336	1 380	1 340	1 420	1 325	1 359	1 351	1 328	1 343	16 298	17 894	18 905
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		1 516	1 500	1 574	1 490	1 540	1 494	1 583	1 478	1 516	1 507	1 481	1 498	18 176	19 858	21 687
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**21 626**	**21 392**	**22 455**	**21 263**	**21 963**	**21 314**	**22 585**	**21 081**	**21 626**	**21 496**	**21 133**	**22 140**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**2**	**5**	**(9)**	**7**	**(3)**	**6**	**(11)**	**9**	**2**	**4**	**8**	**20**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1**	**2**	**5**	**(9)**	**7**	**(3)**	**6**	**(11)**	**9**	**2**	**4**	**8**	**20**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		**6 437**	**6 367**	**6 684**	**6 329**	**6 537**	**6 344**	**6 722**	**6 275**	**6 437**	**6 398**	**6 290**	**7 148**	**77 969**	**81 884**	**89 775**
Executive and council													–	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office		6 172	6 106	6 409	6 069	6 268	6 083	6 446	6 017	6 172	6 135	6 032	6 887	74 797	78 552	86 260
Corporate services		265	262	275	260	269	261	276	258	265	263	259	261	3 173	3 332	3 514
Community and public safety		**244**	**241**	**253**	**240**	**248**	**241**	**255**	**238**	**244**	**243**	**239**	**241**	**2 927**	**3 140**	**3 370**
Community and social services		10	10	11	10	10	10	11	10	10	10	10	10	123	131	139
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	5	5
Public safety		198	196	206	195	201	195	207	193	198	197	194	196	2 378	2 563	2 763
Housing		35	35	36	34	36	35	37	34	35	35	34	35	420	441	463
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**335**	**332**	**348**	**330**	**341**	**331**	**350**	**327**	**335**	**333**	**328**	**331**	**4 023**	**4 161**	**4 381**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		335	332	348	330	341	331	350	327	335	333	328	331	4 023	4 161	4 381
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**14 611**	**14 454**	**15 172**	**14 366**	**14 839**	**14 401**	**15 259**	**14 243**	**14 611**	**14 524**	**14 278**	**14 436**	**175 195**	**198 410**	**223 289**
Electricity		7 144	7 067	7 419	7 024	7 256	7 042	7 461	6 964	7 144	7 102	6 982	7 059	85 664	100 101	113 926
Water		5 727	5 665	5 947	5 631	5 817	5 645	5 981	5 583	5 727	5 693	5 597	5 659	68 672	75 715	84 816
Waste water management		892	882	926	877	905	879	931	869	892	886	871	881	10 690	11 306	11 991
Waste management		848	839	881	834	861	836	886	827	848	843	829	838	10 169	11 287	12 555
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Standard		**21 628**	**21 394**	**22 458**	**21 265**	**21 965**	**21 317**	**22 587**	**21 083**	**21 628**	**21 498**	**21 135**	**22 157**	**260 114**	**287 594**	**320 814**
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		**5 220**	**5 164**	**5 420**	**5 132**	**5 301**	**5 145**	**5 452**	**5 089**	**5 220**	**5 189**	**5 101**	**5 931**	**63 365**	**66 508**	**77 588**
Executive and council		1 525	1 508	1 583	1 499	1 548	1 503	1 592	1 486	1 525	1 516	1 490	2 280	19 056	18 519	20 163
Budget and treasury office		2 274	2 249	2 361	2 236	2 309	2 241	2 375	2 217	2 274	2 260	2 222	2 247	27 264	29 605	37 256
Corporate services		1 422	1 406	1 476	1 398	1 444	1 401	1 485	1 386	1 422	1 413	1 389	1 405	17 045	18 384	20 169
Community and public safety		**1 925**	**1 904**	**1 999**	**1 893**	**1 955**	**1 897**	**2 010**	**1 876**	**1 925**	**1 913**	**1 881**	**1 902**	**23 080**	**23 892**	**26 253**
Community and social services		246	243	255	242	249	242	257	239	246	244	240	243	2 945	3 215	3 501
Sport and recreation		563	557	585	554	572	555	588	549	563	560	550	556	6 750	6 198	6 822
Public safety		1 016	1 005	1 055	999	1 032	1 001	1 061	990	1 016	1 010	993	1 004	12 179	13 147	14 475
Housing		25	25	26	25	26	25	26	25	25	25	25	25	304	323	346
Health		75	74	78	74	76	74	79	73	75	75	73	74	902	1 009	1 109
Economic and environmental services		**1 534**	**1 518**	**1 593**	**1 509**	**1 558**	**1 512**	**1 602**	**1 496**	**1 534**	**1 525**	**1 499**	**1 516**	**18 396**	**18 849**	**20 403**
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 534	1 518	1 593	1 509	1 558	1 512	1 602	1 496	1 534	1 525	1 499	1 516	18 396	18 849	20 403
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**12 946**	**12 807**	**13 443**	**12 729**	**13 148**	**12 760**	**13 521**	**12 620**	**12 946**	**12 869**	**12 651**	**12 791**	**155 233**	**178 319**	**196 547**
Electricity		6 460	6 390	6 707	6 351	6 560	6 367	6 746	6 297	6 460	6 421	6 312	6 382	77 453	90 466	100 916
Water		3 612	3 573	3 750	3 551	3 668	3 560	3 772	3 521	3 612	3 590	3 529	3 568	43 305	50 101	55 039
Waste water management		1 359	1 345	1 411	1 336	1 380	1 340	1 420	1 325	1 359	1 351	1 328	1 343	16 298	17 894	18 905
Waste management		1 516	1 500	1 574	1 490	1 540	1 494	1 583	1 478	1 516	1 507	1 481	1 498	18 176	19 858	21 687
Other													–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Standard		**21 626**	**21 392**	**22 455**	**21 263**	**21 963**	**21 314**	**22 585**	**21 081**	**21 626**	**21 496**	**21 133**	**22 140**	**260 074**	**287 569**	**320 791**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**17**	**41**	**25**	**24**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**17**	**41**	**25**	**24**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council				125				200					450	775	250	300
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury					200					300			–	500	600	300
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								60					–	60	250	71
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services			100			190							–	290	17 000	12 000
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation			657				500						–	1 157	1 200	1 200
Vote 6 - Public Safety				500		400			330				–	1 230	800	1 000
Vote 7 - Housing													–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health													–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 883	500	23 383	9 085	7 309
Vote 10 - Electricity Services					2 000	2 000	2 000	1 574					–	7 574	3 000	5 000
Vote 11 - Water Services									800	790			16 000	17 590	3 000	5 000
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management				1 000				1 000					–	2 000	1 700	5 000
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management										1 000		2 885	–	3 885	5 000	7 000
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**2 000**	**2 757**	**3 625**	**4 200**	**4 590**	**4 500**	**4 834**	**3 130**	**4 090**	**2 000**	**5 768**	**16 950**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**2 000**	**2 757**	**3 625**	**4 200**	**4 590**	**4 500**	**4 834**	**3 130**	**4 090**	**2 000**	**5 768**	**16 950**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		**–**	**–**	**125**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**260**	**–**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**450**	**1 335**	**1 100**	**671**
Executive and council				125				200					450	775	250	300
Budget and treasury office					200			60		300			–	560	850	371
Corporate services													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**757**	**500**	**–**	**590**	**500**	**–**	**330**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 677**	**19 000**	**14 200**
Community and social services			100			190							–	290	17 000	12 000
Sport and recreation			657				500						–	1 157	1 200	1 200
Public safety				500		400			330				–	1 230	800	1 000
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 883**	**500**	**23 383**	**9 085**	**7 309**
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 883	500	23 383	9 085	7 309
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 574**	**800**	**1 790**	**16 000**	**2 885**	**–**	**31 049**	**12 700**	**22 000**
Electricity					2 000	2 000	2 000	1 574					–	7 574	3 000	5 000
Water									800	790	16 000		–	17 590	3 000	5 000
Waste water management				1 000				1 000					–	2 000	1 700	5 000
Waste management										1 000		2 885	–	3 885	5 000	7 000
Other													**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	**2 000**	**2 757**	**3 625**	**4 200**	**4 590**	**4 500**	**4 834**	**3 130**	**4 090**	**18 000**	**5 768**	**950**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	2 153	25 831	29 337	34 056
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 716	5 654	5 935	5 620	5 805	5 633	5 969	5 572	5 716	5 681	5 585	5 647	68 531	80 081	91 141
Service charges - water revenue	4 582	4 532	4 758	4 505	4 653	4 516	4 785	4 466	4 582	4 554	4 477	4 527	54 938	60 572	67 853
Service charges - sanitation revenue	713	706	741	701	724	703	745	695	713	709	697	705	8 552	9 045	9 593
Service charges - refuse revenue	678	671	704	667	689	669	709	661	678	674	663	670	8 135	9 030	10 044
Service charges - other	1 263	1 250	1 312	1 242	1 283	1 245	1 319	1 231	1 263	1 256	988	1 495	15 147	13 965	12 001
Rental of facilities and equipment	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	3 571	3 749	3 951
Interest earned - external investments	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	1 045	1 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 830	1 810	1 900	1 799	1 858	1 803	1 911	1 783	1 830	1 819	1 788	1 808	21 937	21 937	21 937
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	660	726
Licences and permits	157	155	163	154	159	154	163	153	157	156	153	155	1 877	2 013	2 158
Agency services	308	305	320	303	313	304	322	301	308	307	301	305	3 699	3 810	4 000
Transfer receipts - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	339	335	352	333	344	334	354	330	339	337	331	335	4 061	3 821	4 024
Cash Receipts by Source	**18 165**	**17 997**	**18 763**	**17 903**	**18 408**	**17 941**	**18 856**	**17 772**	**18 165**	**18 071**	**17 563**	**18 225**	**217 829**	**239 063**	**262 634**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**18 165**	**17 997**	**18 763**	**17 903**	**18 408**	**17 941**	**18 856**	**17 772**	**18 165**	**18 071**	**17 563**	**18 225**	**217 829**	**239 063**	**262 634**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	5 903	70 838	76 835	84 793
Remuneration of councillors	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 408	5 840	6 308
Finance charges	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	401	4 808	4 815	4 871
Bulk purchases - Electricity	5 481	5 422	5 692	5 389	5 567	5 402	5 725	5 343	5 481	5 448	5 356	5 416	65 723	77 554	88 411
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	600	594	624	590	610	592	627	585	600	597	587	593	7 200	8 640	9 936
Other materials	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	17 915	19 888	20 334
Contracted services	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	6 905	7 461	7 420
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	2 848	34 182	37 579	39 367
Cash Payments by Type	**17 753**	**17 687**	**17 986**	**17 651**	**17 848**	**17 666**	**18 023**	**17 600**	**17 753**	**17 717**	**17 615**	**17 680**	**212 979**	**238 611**	**261 439**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets		296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	–	2 957	150	200
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–			
Total Cash Payments by Type	**17 753**	**17 983**	**18 282**	**17 947**	**18 144**	**17 961**	**18 319**	**17 896**	**18 049**	**18 012**	**17 910**	**17 680**	**215 936**	**238 761**	**261 639**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**412**	**14**	**481**	**(43)**	**264**	**(21)**	**538**	**(123)**	**116**	**59**	**(347)**	**545**	**1 893**	**302**	**995**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		412	425	906	862	1 127	1 106	1 644	1 520	1 636	1 696	1 348	–	1 893	2 195
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	412	425	906	862	1 127	1 106	1 644	1 520	1 636	1 696	1 348	1 893	1 893	2 195	3 190

MP311 Victor Khanye - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration of Board Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) investing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Not Applicable					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contract 3 etc		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**3 900**	**24 908**	**37 637**	**33 151**	**33 151**	**33 151**	**52 027**	**21 785**	**29 309**
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 640	9 650	12 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	22 393	9 085	7 309
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 640	9 650	12 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	22 393	9 085	7 309
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		176	3 760	3 300	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 274	3 000	5 000
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		38	3 760	3 300	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 274	3 000	5 000
Street Lighting		138			7 000	7 000	7 000	6 000		
Infrastructure - Water		1 856	3 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	17 160	3 000	5 000
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		1 856						1 100	3 000	5 000
Reticulation			3 500	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	16 060		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		22	7 520	21 162	4 171	4 171	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000
Reticulation								2 000	1 700	5 000
Sewerage purification		22	7 520	21 162	4 171	4 171	4 171			
Infrastructure - Other		206	478	175	2 280	2 280	2 280	3 200	5 000	7 000
Waste Management		206	478	175	2 280	2 280	2 280	3 200	5 000	7 000
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		**1 903**	**7 405**	**360**	**792**	**792**	**792**	**1 887**	**19 000**	**14 200**
Parks & gardens			800		600	600	600	307	1 200	1 200
Sportsfields & stadia		193	234							
Swimming pools										
Community halls		20								
Libraries				80						
Recreational facilities		120		130						
Fire, safety & emergency			271	150				960	800	1 000
Security and policing					192	192	192	120		
Buses	7									
Clinics			100							
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other		1 570	6 000					500	17 000	12 000
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		**1 958**	**4 647**	**206**	**2 624**	**2 624**	**2 624**	**4 530**	**1 100**	**671**
General vehicles		790	870	–	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 210		
Specialised vehicles	10	–	3 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		137						1 880		
Computers - hardware/equipment		255	90	100				80	850	371
Furniture and other office equipment		371	287	106	84	84	84	360	250	300
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings		405								
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**7 761**	**36 960**	**38 203**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**

Specialised vehicles		–	**3 400**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			3 400							
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage purification		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transportation	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sportsfields & stadia		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security and policing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social rental housing	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
General vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and other office equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other *(list sub-class)*		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Specialised vehicles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservancy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**7 278**	**10 326**	**9 755**	**6 520**	**6 520**	**6 863**	**8 347**	**9 354**	**8 697**
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 208	1 423	2 862	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 208	1 423	2 862						
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		974	1 202	1 324	1 490	1 490	1 202	2 320	2 598	1 217
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		974	1 202	1 324	1 390	1 390	1 156	2 240	2 509	1 116
Street Lighting					100	100	46	80	90	100
Infrastructure - Water		2 245	3 351	2 284	3 125	3 125	2 998	3 497	3 904	4 323
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification		2 245	3 351	2 284	1 200	1 200	1 160	1 350	1 500	1 650
Reticulation					1 925	1 925	1 838	2 147	2 404	2 673
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 557	3 166	1 708	1 060	1 060	1 924	1 600	1 810	1 991
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		1 557	3 166	1 708	1 060	1 060	1 924	1 600	1 810	1 991
Infrastructure - Other		1 294	1 184	1 577	845	845	739	930	1 042	1 167
Waste Management		1 294	1 184	1 577	845	845	739	930	1 042	1 167
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		**765**	**1 086**	**1 282**	**132**	**132**	**137**	**180**	**202**	**225**
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities		424	736	637						
Fire, safety & emergency		271	290	580	67	67	104	130	146	162
Security and policing					65	65	33	50	56	63
Buses	7									
Clinics		36	–	–						
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries		34	60	65						
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		**1 123**	**1 118**	**1 251**	**7 946**	**7 946**	**2 855**	**9 388**	**10 332**	**11 412**
General vehicles					5 554	5 554	1 607	6 202	6 831	7 522
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment					971	971	59	1 552	1 697	1 875
Computers - hardware/equipment		435	569	538	100	100	55	80	92	106
Furniture and other office equipment		43	72	80	333	333	404	327	355	395
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings		588	358	345	859	859	616	1 102	1 219	1 357
Other Buildings		57	86	245	130	130	113	125	139	157
Other Land			33	43						
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**9 166**	**12 530**	**12 288**	**14 598**	**14 598**	**9 855**	**17 915**	**19 888**	**20 334**

Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		*10.7%*	*10.9%*	*8.2%*	*2.4%*	*2.4%*	*1.6%*	*2.7%*	*2.8%*	*2.8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*6.2%*	*5.8%*	*6.1%*	*6.7%*	*6.7%*	*4.9%*	*6.9%*	*6.9%*	*6.3%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**6 343**	**1 644**	**3 901**	**2 952**	**2 952**	**2 952**	**4 552**	**4 552**	**4 552**
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 269	329	780	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 897	1 897	1 897
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 269	329	780	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 897	1 897	1 897
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		1 269	329	780	348	348	348	597	597	597
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		1 269	329	780	348	348	348	597	597	597
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		1 269	329	780	222	222	222	379	379	379
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		1 269	329	780	222	222	222	379	379	379
Infrastructure - Sanitation		1 269	329	780	595	595	595	1 018	1 018	1 018
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification		1 269	329	780	595	595	595	1 018	1 018	1 018
Infrastructure - Other		1 269	329	780	386	386	386	660	660	660
Waste Management		1 269	329	780	386	386	386	660	660	660
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		**–**	**–**	**–**	**192**	**192**	**192**	**600**	**600**	**600**
Parks & gardens					69	69	69	118	118	118
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls								271	271	271
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency					31	31	31	53	53	53
Security and policing					57	57	57	98	98	98
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries					34	34	34	59	59	59
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**25**	**25**	**25**	**273**	**280**	**288**
General vehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment					25	25	25	83	83	83
Furniture and other office equipment								136	143	150
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings								54	54	54
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List sub-class										
Intangibles		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming										
Other *(list sub-class)*			(0)							
Total Depreciation	1	**6 343**	**1 644**	**3 901**	**3 169**	**3 169**	**3 169**	**5 424**	**5 432**	**5 439**

Specialised vehicles		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Busses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		775	250	300	50	50	50	250
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		500	600	300	60	60	60	300
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60	250	71				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		290	17 000	12 000				
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		1 157	1 200	1 200				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		1 230	800	1 000	98	98	98	490
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		23 383	9 085	7 309				
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		7 574	3 000	5 000	60	60	60	300
Vote 11 - Water Services		17 590	3 000	5 000	70	70	70	350
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		2 000	1 700	5 000				
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		3 885	5 000	7 000	82	82	82	410
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**	**420**	**420**	**420**	**2 100**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		195	195	200	220	230	155	250
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		145	168	175	195	200	115	300
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		352	377	402	432	452	305	490
Vote 5 - Parks, Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity Services		185	191	195	198	200	112	300
Vote 11 - Water Services		208	216	220	225	227	125	350
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Solid Waste Management		233	244	247	257	263	135	440
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1 318	1 391	1 439	1 527	1 572	947	2 130
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		692	740	777	1 055	1 090	783	2 080
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue		185	191	195	258	260	172	600
Service charges - water revenue		208	216	220	295	297	195	700
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue		233	244	247	339	345	217	850
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		1 318	1 391	1 439	1 947	1 992	1 367	4 230
Net Financial Implications		**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Executive & Council		Office equipment/vehicles	PP	L	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*	*S26 08 902 E28 40 530*			2 624	775	–	–	ALL	NEW
Budget & Treasury		Office equipment/vehicles	RE/GGC	J	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*	*S26 08 902 E28 40 530*		100		500	250	300	ALL	NEW
Corporate Services		Office equipment	TSD	K	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Furniture and other office equipment*	*S26 08 902 E28 40 530*		106		60	850	371	ALL	NEW
Public Safety		Vehicles/Equipment	TSS/ES	G	Yes	*Other Assets*	*Fire, safety & emergency*	*S26 08 902 E28 40 530*		150	192	1 230	800	1 000	ALL	NEW
Community Facilities		Study/Office equipment	PF	F	Yes	*Community*	*Other*	*S26 08 902 E28 40 530*		80		290	17 000	12 000	ALL	NEW
Parks, Sport & Recreation		Plant & equipment/Fencing	PCC	I	Yes	*Community*	*Plant & equipment*	*S26 08 580 E28 41 133*		130	600	1 157	1 200	1 200	ALL	NEW
Road Transport		Plant & equipment/Tarring	RSW	E	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	*S26 08 580 E28 41 133*		12 000	16 200	23 383	9 085	7 309	ALL	NEW
Electricity Services		Reticilation/streetlights/vehicles	ES	D	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*	*S26 08 580 E28 41 133*		3 300	9 000	7 574	3 000	5 000	ALL	NEW
Water Services		Reticilation/vehicles/equipment	WS	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Transmission & Reticulation*	*S26 07 344 E28 40 582*		1 000	1 500	17 590	3 000	5 000	ALL	NEW
Waste Management: Solid Waste		Infrasturcture/vehciles/equipment	EWH	C	Yes	*Infrastructure - Other*	*Waste Management*	*S26 11 953 E28 70 447*		175	2 280	3 885	5 000	7 000	ALL	NEW
Waste Management: Sanitation		VIP toilets	WS	B	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Other*	*S26 08 850 E28 41 202*		21 162	4 171	2 000	1 700	5 000	ALL	NEW
Parent Capital expenditure	1											**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**		
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										–	–	–	–	–		
Total Capital expenditure										**38 203**	**36 567**	**58 444**	**41 885**	**44 180**		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

MP311 Victor Khanye - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote				*Examples*	*Examples*							
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:												
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL PROGRAM

2012/2013 to 2013/2014

			PROJECTED BUDGET - 2012/2013					
		DETAILS	IDP	PURCHASED / CONSTRUCTED		TOTAL	FUNDING	2013/14	2014/15
			Program	NEW	REPLACEMENT		SOURCE		
1	2		3	4	5	7	8	7	8
	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
1	**Executive & Council**		**PP**	**325 000**	**450 000**	**775 000**		**250 000**	**300 000**
	Office furniture & equipment		-	75 000			Revenue		
	Mayoral Vehicle		-		450 000		Lease agreement		
	Security vehicle for VIP's		-	250 000			Lease agreement		
2	**Budget & Treasury**		**RE / GGC**	**500 000**	**0**	**500 000**		**650 000**	**200 000**
	Finance: Office furniture & equipment		RE 02	120 000			Revenue		
	Finance: LDV (x1) Meter readers		RE 01	150 000			Lease agreement		
	Finance: Pool Vehicles (Fleet management) (x1)		-	150 000			Lease agreement		
	Finance: IT equipment		RE 02	80 000			Revenue		
3	**Corporate Services**		**TSD**	**60 000**		**60 000**		**200 000**	**170 800**
	Corporate: Office furniture & chairs		-	60 000			Revenue		
3	**Public Safety**		**TSS /ES**	**890 000**	**340 000**	**1 230 000**		**800 000**	**1 000 000**
	Fire: Emergency and specialized equipment		ES 06	470 000			NDM		
	Fire:4x4 Utility vehicle		ES 06		340 000		Lease agreement		
	Radio network: Upgrade of ch 1 and ch 2 repeater system.		ES 06	150 000			Revenue		
	LDV (x1)		TSS 04	150 000			Lease agreement		
	Speed measurement equipment		TSS 04	80 000			Revenue		
	Lisence: Office furniture & equipment		-	40 000			Revenue		
4	**Waste management: Solid Waste**		**EWH**	**3 885 000**	**0**	**3 885 000**		**5 000 000**	**7 000 000**
	Development of the 2nd phase of the landfill site		EWH 02	3 000 000			NDM		
	Mass containers		-	250 000			NDM		
	Tractor (x1)		EWH 08	300 000			Lease agreement		
	Rovic trailer (x1)		EWH 08	110 000			Lease agreement		
	Delineation of wetlands		EWH 06	200 000			NDM		
	Office furniture & equipment		-	25 000			Revenue		
5	**Community facilities**		**PF**	**250 000**	**40 000**	**290 000**		**17 000 000**	**12 000 000**
	Study: Extension of municipal offices		MVE 02	250 000			NDM		
	Office building: Replace obsolete air conditioners		MVE 03		40 000		Revenue		
6	**Parks, Sport & Recreation**		**PCC**	**1 157 000**	**0**	**1 157 000**		**1 200 000**	**1 200 000**
	Plant & equipment		PCC 03	850 000			Revenue		
	Fence at Cemetery Botleng		PCC 01	307 000			Revenue		
7	**Waste Management: Sanitation**		**WS**	**2 000 000**	**0**	**2 000 000**		**1 700 000**	**5 000 000**
	VIP toilets		WS 11	2 000 000			MIG		
8	**Road Transport**		**RSW**	**23 383 000**	**0**	**23 383 000**		**9 085 000**	**7 309 000**
	Tarring of roads		RSW	11 000 000			MIG		
	Gravelling of roads		RSW 02	5 893 000			MIG		
	Rebuilding of roads		RSW 07	5 500 000			NDM		
	Office furniture & equipment		-	40 000			Revenue		
	Plant & equipment		-	950 000			Revenue		
9	**Water**		**WS**	**17 590 000**	**0**	**17 590 000**		**3 000 000**	**5 000 000**
	Delmas Water treatment plant: Generators		WS 19	1 100 000			NDM		
	Fence for boreholes (x5)		WS 13	60 000			Revenue		
	Water leak detection equipment		WS 17	80 000			Revenue		
	3 ton DYNA truck		WS 18	350 000			Lease agreement		
	Rand Water pipe line connection		WS 01	16 000 000			External loan		
10	**Electricity**		**ES**	**7 574 000**	**0**	**7 574 000**		**3 000 000**	**5 000 000**
	20 MVA Delmas North Substation		ES 08	1 000 000			NDM		
	High mast lights (x17)		ES 03	6 000 000			MIG		
	Electrification of houses		ES 07	274 000			INEP		
	LDV (x2)		ES 01	300 000			Lease agreement		
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			**57 614 000**	**830 000**	**58 444 000**		**41 885 000**	**44 179 800**
	SOURCE OF FINANCE								
	External Loans					16 000 000		0	0
	External : Lease agreement					2 550 000		3 000 000	3 000 000
	Contributions from revenue					2 957 000		150 000	200 000
	Integrated Nat Electrification Grant (INEP)					274 000		0	103 000
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					24 893 000		26 259 000	27 777 000
	Other: Grant: Nkangala DM					11 770 000		12 476 000	13 099 800
	TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING					**58 444 000**		**41 885 000**	**44 179 800**

NOTE: 1. Carry-over projects are only an estimation at this stage as the actual figure will be determined with greater accuracy closer to financial year-end.

VICTOR KHANYE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET
2012/2013 to 2014/2015

BUDGET SUMMARY

			Year 1		Year 2	Year 3
	Original Budget 2011/2012	Actual Projection 2011/2012	Projected Budget 2012/2013	Variance % 2011 to 2012	Projected Forecast 2013/2014	Projected Forecast 2014/2015
Expenditure	-218 791 830	-201 135 412	-260 073 577	18.9%	-287 569 029	-320 790 242
Revenue	218 829 910	219 765 336	260 114 110	18.9%	287 594 242	320 813 985
Projected surplus	38 080	18 629 924	40 533		25 213	23 743

Description	Audited Actual 2010/2011	Original Budget 2011/2012	Actual Projection 2011/2012	Projected Budget 2012/2013	Variance % 2011 ot 2012	Projected Forecast 2013/2014	Projected Forecast 2014/2015
Income							
Property rates	26 613 318	33 099 502	29 353 423	34 964 085	5.6%	38 633 762	44 042 488
User charges for services	100 423 025	115 280 080	120 888 518	150 584 866	30.6%	173 180 878	195 655 943
Rent of facilities and equipment	1 403 463	1 352 623	3 848 676	3 570 534	164.0%	3 749 172	3 951 415
Interest earned - External investments	1 042 796	1 112 801	829 269	950 000	-14.6%	1 045 000	1 149 500
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	17 714 357	19 333 433	19 942 570	22 255 908	15.1%	21 936 827	21 936 827
Fines	631 096	600 000	288 300	600 000	0.0%	660 000	726 000
Licenses & permits	1 296 187	1 660 627	1 706 307	1 876 937	13.0%	2 012 643	2 158 307
Income from agency services	2 807 166	1 681 980	3 362 347	3 698 582	0.0%	3 809 539	4 000 016
Operating grants and subsidies	67 975 184	47 528 000	47 527 999	54 299 000	14.2%	56 978 000	61 855 000
Government contributions PPE	12 200 495	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Fair value adjustment	9 494	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Income - Other (Departmental)	0	3 208 827	3 541 593	3 797 183	18.3%	3 535 904	3 716 517
Income - Other	6 976 265	158 198	243 831	264 316	67.1%	284 841	307 047
Operating income generated	239 092 846	225 016 071	231 532 832	276 861 411	23.0%	305 826 565	339 499 060
Less income foregone	0	6 186 161	11 767 496	16 747 301		18 232 323	18 685 075
Direct operating income	239 092 846	218 829 910	219 765 336	260 114 110	18.9%	287 594 242	320 813 985
Total operating income	**239 092 846**	**218 829 910**	**219 765 336**	**260 114 110**	18.9%	**287 594 242**	**320 813 985**

Description	Audited Actual 2010/2011	Original Budget 2011/2012	Actual Projection 2011/2012	Projected Budget 2012/2013	Variance % 2011 ot 2012	Projected Forecast 2013/2014	Projected Forecast 2014/2015
Expenditure							
Employee related costs - Wages/Salaries	-43 372 897	-51 116 965	-46 960 405	-58 797 389	15.0%	-63 596 624	-70 237 979
Employee related costs - Social contributions	-14 921 709	-11 603 382	-10 468 777	-12 040 417	3.8%	-13 237 951	-14 554 783
Remuneration of councillors	-4 179 827	-5 929 174	-4 767 526	-5 931 449	0.0%	-5 840 420	-6 307 654
Debt impairment	-43 346 868	-31 626 968	-31 626 969	-37 939 823	20.0%	-43 376 005	-53 712 067
Collection costs	-9 308	-250 000	-30 211	-535 000	0.0%	-587 500	-645 170
Depreciation	-36 863 764	-3 168 813	-3 168 813	-5 424 281	0.0%	-5 431 604	-5 439 146
Repairs & Maintenance - Municipal assets	-12 114 281	-14 597 780	-9 854 949	-17 915 425	22.7%	-19 887 837	-20 333 705
Interest expense - External borrowings	-2 049 282	-4 178 818	-406 070	-1 578 050	-62.2%	-1 457 487	-1 487 912
Redemption payments - External borrowings		-212 852	0	-3 480 150	1535.0%	-3 358 002	-3 383 002
Bulk purchases	-45 529 234	-63 814 783	-63 130 423	-72 923 367	14.3%	-86 193 573	-98 347 073
Contracted services	-3 805 347	-4 628 026	-3 513 257	-6 904 584	0.0%	-7 460 579	-7 420 312
Grants & subsidies paid	-3 490 577	-57 000	-35 057	-55 000	0.0%	-60 500	-66 000
Other expenses - General	-24 045 648	-53 391 124	-53 039 996	-30 077 419	-43.7%	-33 395 043	-34 938 922
Other expenses - Departmental	0	-3 208 827	-3 831 549	-3 514 223	9.5%	-3 535 904	-3 716 517
Donations to the public	-3 933 622	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-
General expenses - Admin costs	-	24 507 731	24 507 725	0	-100.0%	0	0
General expenses - cost debited out	-	5 381 301	5 325 965	0	-100.0%	0	0
Direct operating expenditure	**-237 662 364**	**-217 895 480**	**-201 000 311**	**-257 116 577**	18.0%	**-287 419 029**	**-320 590 242**
Contributions from operating to capital	-502 504	-896 350	-135 101	-2 957 000	229.9%	(150 000)	(200 000)
Total operating expenditure	**-238 164 868**	**-218 791 830**	**-201 135 412**	**-260 073 577**	18.9%	**-287 569 029**	**-320 790 242**
Unappropriated surplus	**927 978**	**38 080**	**18 629 924**	**40 533**		**25 213**	**23 743**

Description	Executive & Council	Budget & Treasury	Corporate Services	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social services	Housing	Public safety	Sport & Recreation	Water Waste Management	Solid Waste Management	Road Transport	Water	Electricity	Total
Income															
Property rates		34 964 085													34 964 085
Penelties imposed															-
User charges for services		5 000	22 261			123 375		58 392	5 500	7 544 701	7 961 214	166 763	48 288 922	86 408 737	150 584 866
Regional services levies - Turnover															-
Regional services levies - Remuneration															-
Rent of facilities and equipment			3 150 334				420 199								3 570 534
Interest earned - External investments		950 000													950 000
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors		22 255 908													22 255 908
Dividends received - External entities															-
Fines								600 000							600 000
Licenses & permits								1 719 764				3 855 755			5 575 519
Income from agency services															-
Operating grants and subsidies		18 563 184			-					3 120 782	2 183 612		28 871 404	1 560 018	54 299 000
Other income		264 316				-									264 316
Surplus on sale of assets															-
Operating income generated	-	77 002 493	3 172 596	-	-	123 375	420 199	2 378 156	5 500	10 665 484	10 144 826	4 022 518	77 160 326	87 968 755	273 064 228
Less income foregone		(2 205 665)											(9 072 000)	(5 469 636)	(16 747 301)
Direct operating income	-	74 796 828	3 172 596	-	-	123 375	420 199	2 378 156	5 500	10 665 484	10 144 826	4 022 518	68 088 326	82 499 119	256 316 927
Internal transfers															
Interest received - Internal loans															
Redemption received - Internal loans															
Internal recoveries		-								24 041	24 040		584 142	3 164 959	3 797 183
Dividends received - Internal															
Total operating income	**-**	**74 796 828**	**3 172 596**	**-**	**-**	**123 375**	**420 199**	**2 378 156**	**5 500**	**10 689 525**	**10 168 866**	**4 022 518**	**68 672 468**	**85 664 078**	**260 114 110**
Expenditure															
Employee related costs - Wages/Salaries	(6 360 832)	(9 597 089)	(6 330 179)	(676 381)	(494 469)	(1 103 778)	(18 040)	(6 224 218)	(2 453 522)	(4 966 853)	(6 468 811)	(7 670 292)	(3 022 635)	(3 410 291)	(58 797 389)
Employee related costs - Social contributions	(1 047 395)	(1 839 776)	(1 072 362)		(83 738)	(291 346)		(1 551 925)	(610 382)	(1 263 069)	(1 529 255)	(1 519 178)	(617 426)	(614 565)	(12 040 417)
Less Employee costs capitalised															-
Less Employee costs alloc.to operat. Items															-
Remuneration of councillors	(5 931 449)														(5 931 449)
Debt impairment		(11 282 649)								(2 327 951)	(1 628 868)		(21 536 658)	(1 163 697)	(37 939 823)
Collection costs		(50 000)								(50 000)	(50 000)		(335 000)	(50 000)	(535 000)
Depreciation															-
Repairs & Maintenance - Municipal assets	(205 000)	(498 500)	(630 000)		-	(135 000)	(80 000)	(1 780 500)	(1 138 200)	(2 694 150)	(2 602 485)	(2 334 900)	(3 173 690)	(2 643 000)	(17 915 425)
Interest expense - External borrowings	(137 500)	(15 000)	-			-		(145 400)	(8 000)	(34 500)	(913 650)	(205 000)	(57 000)	(62 000)	(1 578 050)
Redemption payments - External borrowings	(137 500)	(15 000)	-			-		(43 000)	(90 000)	(195 000)	(1 149 650)	(1 370 000)	(220 000)	(260 000)	(3 480 150)
Bulk purchases													(7 200 000)	(65 723 367)	(72 923 367)
Contracted services															-
Grants & subsidies paid															-
Other expenses - General	(3 647 154)	(3 765 948)	(6 671 651)	(837 409)	(483 430)	(334 254)	(147 458)	(2 525 647)	(1 203 948)	(4 166 795)	(4 128 316)	(4 520 255)	(7 002 979)	(3 026 042)	(42 461 284)
Other expenses - Departmental			(2 222 367)		-	(33 069)	(58 387)	(11 000)	(89 399)	(600 000)		-	-	(500 000)	(3 514 223)
General expenses - cost debited out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Deficit on sale of assets															-
Direct operating expenditure	**(17 466 830)**	**(27 063 962)**	**(16 926 559)**	**(1 513 790)**	**(1 061 637)**	**(1 897 447)**	**(303 885)**	**(12 281 689)**	**(5 593 451)**	**(16 298 318)**	**(18 471 034)**	**(17 619 625)**	**(43 165 388)**	**(77 452 962)**	**(257 116 577)**
Contributions from operating / (to) capital	(75 000)	(200 000)	(100 000)		-	-		(270 000)	(1 157 000)	-	(25 000)	(990 000)	(140 000)	-	(2 957 000)
Total operating expenditure	**(17 541 830)**	**(27 263 962)**	**(17 026 559)**	**(1 513 790)**	**(1 061 637)**	**(1 897 447)**	**(303 885)**	**(12 551 689)**	**(6 750 451)**	**(16 298 318)**	**(18 496 034)**	**(18 609 625)**	**(43 305 388)**	**(77 452 962)**	**(260 073 577)**
Operating surplus / (shortage)	**(17 541 830)**	**47 532 866**	**(13 853 963)**	**(1 513 790)**	**(1 061 637)**	**(1 774 072)**	**116 314**	**(10 173 533)**	**(6 744 951)**	**(5 608 794)**	**(8 327 168)**	**(14 587 106)**	**25 367 080**	**8 211 117**	**40 533**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT SUPPORT PLAN (OPERATING)

FUNDING SOURCE	PROGRAM	OUTPUT	IMPLEMENTING AND REPORTING AGENT	AMOUNT
FMG	Employee costs in respect of 5 financial interns.	Improved and sustained skills in the BTO, including the appointment of at least 5 graduate interns.	Deputy CFO / HR / Skills development facilitator	700,000
FMG	Compliance to GRAP standards published, re-evaluation of infrastructure assets, financial software to assist with the preparation of GRAP compliant AFS.	Upgrading of IT systems to deliver quality data and reports required for financial management improvements.	CFO / Deputy CFO / SCM unit	500,000
FMG	Training and/or capacity building of officials in the BTO to support and improve on the implementation of financial management reforms. Training to focus on SCM / Asset management / Financial management / Financial Reporting / Budgets and AFS (GRAP compliance)	Improved and sustained skills in the BTO, including the appointment of at least 5 graduate interns supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in the MFMA implementation plans.	CFO / Dep. CFO / HR / Skills development facilitator	300,000
			TOTAL ALLOCATION	**R 1,500,000**

MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT (OPERATING)

FUNDING SOURCE	PROGRAM	OUTPUT	IMPLEMENTING AND REPORTING AGENT	AMOUNT
MSIG	Compilation of a new 2013/2017 property valuation roll in terms of the MPRA	Compliance to the MPRA. Revenue enhancement and levy of property rates.	Director Corporate Services	800,000-00
			TOTAL ALLOCATION	**R 800,000-00**

MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (CAPITAL)

FUNDING SOURCE	PROGRAM	OUTPUT	IMPLEMENTING AND REPORTING AGENT	AMOUNT
MIG	VIP Toilets for rural areas	Delivery of toilets to the rural communities	Technical Services	2,000,000
MIG	Tarring of roads	Km roads tarred	Technical Services	11,000,000
MIG	Gravelling of roads	Km roads graveled	Technical Services	5,893,000
MIG	High mast lights	17 High mast lights in Botleng	Technical Services	6,000,000
			TOTAL ALLOCATION	**R24,893,000-00**

INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM (CAPITAL)

FUNDING SOURCE	PROGRAM	OUTPUT	IMPLEMENTING AND REPORTING AGENT	AMOUNT
INEP	Electrification of houses	Number of houses installed with electricity.	Technical Services	274,000
			TOTAL ALLOCATION	**R 274,000**

NKANGALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ALLOCATION (CAPITAL)

FUNDING SOURCE	PROGRAM	OUTPUT	IMPLEMENTING AND REPORTING AGENT	AMOUNT
NDM	Fire: Emergency equipment	Equipment put is use	Community Services	470,000
NDM	Develop 2nd phase landfill site	Landfill site developed	Community Services	3,000,000
NDM	Mass containers	Number installed	Community Services	250,000
NDM	Delineation of wetlands	Wetland delineated	Community Services	200,000
NDM	Study: Extension of offices	Study completed and report submitted	Technical Services	250,000
NDM	Rebuilding of roads	Km of road rebuild	Technical Services	5,500,000
NDM	Generators for Delmas WTP	Generators installed	Technical Services	1,100,000
NDM	20 MVA Delmas North Substation	Substation commissioned	Technical Services	1,000,000
			TOTAL ALLOCATION	**R11,770,000**